

**Importation of Persimmon, *Diospyros kaki*  
Thunb., as Fresh Fruit with Calyxes from Japan  
into the United States**

**A Pathway-initiated Commodity Risk Analysis**

**Version 5**

**January 3, 2013**

**Agency contact:**

Center for Plant Health Science and Technology  
Plant Epidemiology and Risk Analysis Laboratory

United States Department of Agriculture  
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service  
Plant Protection and Quarantine  
1730 Varsity Drive, Suite 300  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27606

## Executive Summary

This document presents results of an analysis of the risks associated with the importation, from Japan into the United States, persimmon, *Diospyros kaki* Thunb., as fresh fruit with calyxes. A search of available sources of information and APHIS, PPQ port interception records identified quarantine pests of *D. kaki* that occur in Japan and that could be introduced into the United States (Continental United States, Alaska, and Hawaii) in consignments of that commodity.

We estimated the *Consequences of Introduction* by assessing five elements that reflect the biology and ecology of the pests: climate/host interaction, host range, dispersal potential, economic impact, and environmental impact, resulting in the calculation of a risk value. We estimated the *Likelihood of Introduction* by considering both the quantity of the commodity to be imported annually and the potential for pest introduction and establishment, resulting in the calculation of a second risk value. We then summed the two values to estimate an overall *Pest Risk Potential*, which estimates the risk in the absence of mitigation.

Quarantine pests considered likely to follow the import pathway are presented in the following table, indicating their risk ratings.

Type	Taxonomy	Pest	Pest Risk Potential
Arthropods	Acari: Tenuipalpidae	<i>Tenuipalpus zhizhilashviliae</i> Reck	Medium
	Hemiptera: Pseudococcidae	<i>Crisicoccus matsumotoi</i> (Siraiwa)	Medium
		<i>Pseudococcus cryptus</i> Hempel	High
		<i>Stathmopoda masinissa</i> Meyrick	Medium
	Lepidoptera: Oecophoridae	<i>Conogethes punctiferalis</i> (Guenée)	High
	Lepidoptera: Tortricidae	<i>Homonopsis illotana</i> (Kennel)	High
		<i>Lobesia aeolopa</i> Meyrick	High
	Thysanoptera: Phlaeothripidae	<i>Ponticulothrips diospyrosi</i> Haga & Okajima	Medium
	Thysanoptera: Thripidae	<i>Scirtothrips dorsalis</i> Hood	High
		<i>Thrips coloratus</i> Schmutz	Medium
Fungi		<i>Adisciso kaki</i> Yamamoto et al.	Medium
		<i>Colletotrichum horii</i> B. Weir and P. R. Johnst.	Medium
		<i>Cryptosporiopsis kaki</i> (Hara) Weindlmayr	Medium
		<i>Mycosphaerella nawae</i> Hiura and Ikata	Medium
		<i>Pestalotia diospyri</i> Syd. and P. Syd.	High
		<i>Pestalotiopsis acaciae</i> (Thümen) Yokoyama & Kaneko	Medium
		<i>Pestalotiopsis crassiuscula</i> Steyaert	Medium
		<i>Phoma kakivora</i> Hara	Medium
	<i>Phoma loti</i> Cooke	Medium	

## Table of Contents

<b>Executive Summary .....</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>1. Introduction.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1. Background.....	1
1.2. Commodity information .....	1
<b>2. Risk Assessment .....</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1. Initiating Event: Proposed Action.....	3
2.2. Assessment of the Weed Potential of Persimmon ( <i>Diospyros kaki</i> Thunb.).....	3
2.3. Previous Risk Assessments, Current Status, and Pest Interceptions .....	4
2.4. Pest Categorization—Identification of Quarantine Pests and Quarantine Pests Likely to Follow the Pathway .....	7
2.5. Consequences of Introduction—Economic/Environmental Importance .....	43
2.6. Likelihood of Introduction—Quantity Imported and Pest Opportunity .....	64
2.7. Conclusion—Pest Risk Potential and Pests Requiring Phytosanitary Measures.....	71
<b>3. Author and Reviewers .....</b>	<b>72</b>
<b>4. Literature Cited .....</b>	<b>72</b>

## **1. Introduction**

### **1.1. Background**

This document was prepared by the Plant Epidemiology and Risk Analysis Laboratory of the Center for Plant Health Science and Technology, USDA Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Plant Protection and Quarantine (PPQ), in response to a request to evaluate the risks associated with the importation of commercially produced fresh persimmon (*Diospyros kaki* Thunb) fruit with calyxes, from Japan into the United States (Continental United States, Alaska, and Hawaii).

The International Plant Protection Convention (IPPC) provides guidance for conducting pest risk analyses. The methods used here are consistent with guidelines provided by the IPPC, specifically the International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures (ISPM) on ‘Pest Risk Analysis for Quarantine Pests, Including Analysis of Environmental Risks and Living Modified Organisms’ (IPPC, 2009: ISPM #11). The use of biological and phytosanitary terms is consistent with the ‘Glossary of Phytosanitary Terms and the Compendium of Phytosanitary Terms’ (IPPC, 2009: ISPM #5).

Three stages of pest risk analysis are described in international standards: Stage 1, Initiation, Stage 2, Risk Assessment, and Stage 3, Risk Management. This document satisfies the requirements of Stages 1 and 2.

This is a qualitative risk analysis; estimates of risk are expressed in terms of High, Medium, and Low pest risk potentials based on the combined ratings for specified risk elements (PPQ, 2000) related to the probability and consequences of importing this persimmon commodity from Japan. For the purposes of this assessment High, Medium, and Low probabilities will be defined as:

High: More likely to occur than not to occur

Medium: As likely to occur as not to occur

Low: More likely to not occur than to occur

The appropriate risk management strategy for a particular pest depends on the risk posed by that pest. Identification of appropriate sanitary and phytosanitary measures to mitigate the risk, if any, for this pest is undertaken as part of Stage 3 (Risk Management). Other than listing possible mitigation options for the pests of concern, we did not discuss risk management in this document.

### **1.2. Commodity information**

Japanese persimmon (Fig. 1) is native to that region of Asia centered on China (Morton, 1987), although most development of the crop has occurred in Japan, where it is regarded as the national fruit (George & Nissen, 2002). The total growing area devoted to persimmon culture in Japan was estimated at 25,700 ha in 2001 (Itamura et al., 2005). The country’s production in 2005 was approximately 230,000 tonnes (FAOSTAT, 2006a). Most production is consumed domestically (George & Nissen, 2002), with only about 0.1% exported. For example, persimmon exports from Japan totaled 242 tonnes in 2004, at an estimated value of \$758,000 (FAOSTAT,

2006b). Other major producers are China, Brazil, Korea, and Italy; minor producers include Israel, New Zealand, Australia, Spain, Georgia, Egypt, Chile, and the United States (Gillen, 2003).

The tree was first introduced into the United States from Japan in 1856; later, beginning in 1870, grafted trees of improved cultivars were imported by USDA, and planted in California and other southern states (Morton, 1987). At present, commercial production in the United States is restricted to the San Joaquin Valley of California (Gillen, 2003), which reported a total yield in 2004 of about 12,769 tonnes, exceeding \$10.3 million in value (CASS, 2005).



**Figure 1.** Fruit of Japanese persimmon (*Diospyros kaki* Thunb.)  
(source: <http://www.antiquemapsandprints.com/BOOKS/AGRICULTURE-FRUIT-1892.htm>).

## 2. Risk Assessment

### 2.1. Initiating Event: Proposed Action

This risk assessment was developed in response to a request, in October 1988 by the government of Japan, for USDA authorization to permit imports of fresh persimmon fruit from Japan into the United States (Neal, 2001). Entry of this commodity into the United States presents the risk of introduction of exotic plant pests. Title 7, Part 319, Section 56 of the United States Code of Federal Regulations (7 CFR §319.56) provides regulatory authority for the importation of fruits and vegetables from foreign countries into the United States.

### 2.2. Assessment of the Weed Potential of Persimmon (*Diospyros kaki* Thunb.)

In this step we examine the potential of the commodity to become a weed after it enters the United States (Table 1). If the assessment indicates significant weed potential, then a “pest-initiated” risk assessment is conducted.

**Table 1.** Assessment of the weed potential of persimmon.

<b>Commodity:</b> Persimmon ( <i>Diospyros kaki</i> Thunb.) (Ebenaceae)	
<b>Phase 1:</b> <i>Diospyros kaki</i> is exotic to the United States. The tree is naturalized in Alabama, Arizona, California, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Louisiana, Maryland, Michigan, Mississippi, Missouri, New York, North Carolina, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, and Virginia (Morton, 1987; Das et al., 2001). At least 824 ha of commercial persimmon are cultivated in California (CASS, 2005).	
<b>Phase 2:</b> Is the species listed in:	
<u>No</u>	<i>Geographical Atlas of World Weeds</i> (Holm et al., 1979)
<u>No</u>	<i>World's Worst Weeds</i> (Holm et al., 1977) or <i>World Weeds: Natural Histories and Distribution</i> (Holm et al., 1997)
<u>No</u>	1982 Report of the Technical Committee to Evaluate Noxious Weeds: Exotic Weeds for Federal Noxious Weed Act (Gunn and Ritchie, 1982)
<u>No</u>	<i>Economically Important Foreign Weeds</i> (Reed, 1977)
<u>No</u>	Weed Science Society of America list (WSSA, 2006)
<u>Yes</u>	Is there any literature reference indicating weediness (e.g., AGRICOLA, CAB Abstracts, Biological Abstracts, AGRIS; search on “species name” combined with “weed”).
<b>Phase 3:</b> Randall (2002) categorized <i>D. kaki</i> as an <i>environmental weed</i> . However, the species is widespread in the United States where it also is grown as a crop. Since persimmon already is well established in the United States, the importation of fresh fruit from Japan should not increase the plant’s weed potential beyond that existing at present. The plant is considered to have little, if any, invasive potential (Gilman & Watson, 1993). A pest-initiated risk assessment therefore is not necessary.	

## 2.3. Previous Risk Assessments, Current Status, and Pest Interceptions

### 2.3.1. Decision History for *Diospyros kaki* and *Diospyros* sp. from Japan and Korea

- 1987 – Deny entry from Japan because of the “complex of exotic pests and diseases for which there are no acceptable treatments.”
- 1984 – Deny entry from Japan because of the “complex of insect pests including tortricids and *Dichocrocis punctiferalis*, for which there is no acceptable treatment.”
- 1978 – Deny entry into Hawaii from Japan for lack of treatments available for the complex of insect pests and diseases.
- 1974 – Deny entry from Korea because of the “[c]omplex of insects in Republic of Korea which attack persimmons.”
- 1967 – Permit entry into Guam from Japan and Korea, subject to inspection and quarantine action if warranted.
- 1926 – Deny entry from Japan.

### 2.3.2. Current Status and Pest Interceptions

Currently, persimmon imports from Japan are not authorized by 7 CFR §319.56. Pest interceptions at U.S. ports-of-entry on *Diospyros kaki* from Japan are summarized below (Table 2).

**Table 2.** Pests intercepted on *Diospyros kaki* from Japan (1984-2005).<sup>1</sup>

Organism	Plant Part Infested	Location of Interception	Purpose	Interceptions (no.)
<b>ACARI</b>				
Tarsonemidae				
<i>Tarsonemus</i> sp.	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1
<i>Tarsonemus stammeri</i> Schaarschmidt	Fruit	Stores	Non-entry	1
Tenuipalpidae				
<i>Tenuipalpus zhizhilashviliae</i> Reck	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	2
		Stores	Non-entry	20
Tetranychidae				
<i>Tetranychus</i> sp.	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1
<b>COLEOPTERA</b>				
Bostrichidae				
<i>Mesoxylion</i> sp.	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1
Cerambycidae				
<i>Xylotrechus</i> sp.	Stem	Permit cargo	Propagation	1
Curculionidae				
<i>Pseudanchonus</i> sp.	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1
<b>COLLEMBOLA</b>				
Collembola, species of	Fruit	Mail	Consumption	1

Organism	Plant Part Infested	Location of Interception	Purpose	Interceptions (no.)	
<b>DIPTERA</b>					
Diptera, species of	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1	
Phoridae					
Phoridae, species of	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1	
<b>HEMIPTERA</b>					
Homoptera, species of	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1	
		Mail	Consumption	1	
Coccidae					
Coccidae, species of	Fruit	Stores	Non-entry	1	
Diaspididae					
Diaspididae, species of	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1	
<i>Lepidosaphes</i> sp.	Fruit	Mail	Consumption	1	
<i>Lepidosaphes conchiformioides</i> Borchsenius	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	3	
		Stores	Non-entry	1	
<i>Pseudaonidia</i> sp.	Fruit	Permit cargo	Consumption	1	
<i>Pseudaonidia duplex</i> (Cockerell)	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	2	
<i>Pseudaulacaspis</i> sp.	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	53	
		Mail	Consumption	1	
		Permit cargo	Consumption	1	
		Leaf	Baggage	Consumption	2
		Stem	Baggage	Consumption	1
<i>Pseudischnaspis</i> sp.	Fruit	Stores	Non-entry	6	
Eriococcidae					
<i>Asiacornococcus kaki</i> (Kuwana in Kuwana & Muramatsu)	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	3	
		Mail	Consumption	3	
Eriococcidae, species of	Fruit	Stores	Consumption	2	
Margarodidae					
Margarodidae, species of	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1	
Pseudococcidae					
<i>Dysmicoccus</i> sp.	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	2	
<i>Maconellicoccus hirsutus</i> (Green)	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1	
<i>Planococcoides</i> sp.	Fruit	Mail	Consumption	1	
<i>Planococcus</i> sp.	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	28	
		Mail	Consumption	8	
		Stores	Non-entry	13	
		Leaf	Stores	Non-entry	1
		Stem	Baggage	Consumption	1
<i>Planococcus kraunhiae</i> (Kuwana)	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	74	
		Mail	Consumption	9	
		Stores	Non-entry	8	
		Quarters	Non-entry	1	



Organism	Plant Part Infested	Location of Interception	Purpose	Interceptions (no.)
	Leaf	Baggage	Consumption	1
	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	1
<i>Planococcus lilacinus</i> (Cockerell)	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1
<i>Planococcus minor</i> (Maskell)	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1
Pseudococcidae, species of	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	205
			Propagation	1
		Mail	Consumption	27
		General cargo	Consumption	3
		Permit cargo	Consumption	3
		Stores	Non-entry	33
		Quarters	Non-entry	1
	Leaf	Baggage	Consumption	3
	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	7
<i>Pseudococcus</i> sp.	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	6
		Mail	Consumption	2
		Stores	Non-entry	3
<i>Pseudococcus citriculus</i> Green (= <i>P. cryptus</i> Hempel)	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	2
<i>Pseudococcus elisae</i> Borchsenius	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1
<b>LEPIDOPTERA</b>				
Lepidoptera, species of	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	2
<b>Gelechiidae</b>				
Gelechiidae, species of	Fruit	Mail	Consumption	1
<b>Pyralidae</b>				
<i>Crambus</i> sp.	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1
<b>Tortricidae</b>				
Olethreutinae, species of	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	2
		Permit cargo	Consumption	1
<i>Platynota</i> sp.	Fruit	Permit cargo	Consumption	1
Tortricidae, species of	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	24
		Mail	Consumption	1
		General cargo	Consumption	1
		Permit cargo	Consumption	3
		Stores	Non-entry	6
		Quarters	Non-entry	1
Tortricinae, species of	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	7
		Mail	Consumption	1
		Permit cargo	Consumption	3
<b>PSOCOPTERA</b>				
Psocoptera, species of	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1

Organism	Plant Part Infested	Location of Interception	Purpose	Interceptions (no.)
<b>THYSANOPTERA</b>				
Phlaeothripidae				
Phlaeothripidae, species of	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1
Thripidae				
<i>Heliethrips haemorrhoidalis</i> (Bouché)	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1
Thripidae, species of	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	7
		Mail	Consumption	1
		General cargo	Consumption	1
		Stores	Non-entry	1
<b>FUNGI</b>				
<i>Cladosporium</i> sp.	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	2
		Mail	Consumption	1
<i>Guignardia</i> sp.	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1
<i>Pestalotiopsis</i> sp.	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	2
<i>Phomopsis</i> sp.	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1
<i>Phyllactinia guttata</i> (Wallr.) Lév.	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1
<i>Phyllosticta</i> sp.	Fruit	Mail	Consumption	1
		Leaf	Permit cargo	Consumption
<b>MOLLUSC</b>				
<i>Lehmannia valentiana</i> (Ferussac)	Stem	Permit cargo	Propagation	1

<sup>1</sup>Records from the USDA-APHIS, PPQ Port Information Network (PestID, 2006) database. Last access: August 2006.

#### 2.4. Pest Categorization—Identification of Quarantine Pests and Quarantine Pests Likely to Follow the Pathway

Pests associated with persimmon that also occur in Japan are listed below (Table 3). This list includes information on the presence or absence of these pests in the United States, the affected plant part or parts, the quarantine status of the pest with respect to the United States, an indication of the pest-commodity association, and pertinent references for pest distribution and biology.

**Table 3.** Pests in Japan associated with persimmon (*Diospyros kaki*).

Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quaran-tine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<b>ARTHROPODS</b>					
<b>Acari: Eriophyidae</b>					
<i>Aceria diospyri</i> Keifer (= <i>Eriophyes diospyri</i> [Keifer])	JP, US (CA, FL)	F, L	No	Yes	Ashihara et al., 2004; Baker et al., 1996; Davis et al., 1982; Jeppson et al., 1975
<b>Acari: Tarsonemidae</b>					
<i>Polyphagotarsonemus latus</i> (Banks)	JP, US	L	No	No	AFFA, 2004; CABI, 2004
<i>Tarsonemus</i> sp.	JP	F	Yes	Yes	PestID, 2006
<i>Tarsonemus stammeri</i> Schaarschmidt	JP	F	Yes	No <sup>4</sup>	PestID, 2006
<b>Acari: Tenuipalpidae</b>					
<i>Brevipalpus phoenicis</i> (Geijskes)	JP (Ryukyu Is.), US (CA, DC, FL, HI, TX)	F, L	No	Yes	CABI, 2004; Jeppson et al., 1975; Kumar, 1992
<i>Tenuipalpus japonicus</i> Nishio	JP	L	Yes	No	Han, 1970; Nishio, 1956
<i>Tenuipalpus zhizhilashviliae</i> Reck	JP	F, L	Yes	Yes	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<b>Acari: Tetranychidae</b>					
<i>Eotetranychus sexmaculatus</i> (Riley) (= <i>E. asiaticus</i> Ehara)	JP, US (AZ, CA, FL)	F, L	No	Yes	Bolland et al., 1998; Jeppson et al., 1975; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Eutetranychus orientalis</i> (Klein)	JP	L	Yes	No	AFFA, 2004; Jeppson et al., 1975
<i>Panonychus citri</i> (McGregor)	JP, US	F, L	No	Yes	CABI, 2004; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Panonychus ulmi</i> (Koch)	JP, US	L	No	No	AFFA, 2004; Jeppson et al., 1975
<i>Tetranychus</i> sp.	JP	F	Yes	Yes	PestID, 2006
<i>Tetranychus kanzawai</i> Kishida	JP, US	F, L, S	No	Yes	Bolland et al., 1998; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Tetranychus urticae</i> Koch	JP, US	L	No	No	CABI, 2004; Takafuji et al., 1989
<b>Coleoptera: Bostrichidae</b>					
<i>Mesoxylion</i> sp.	JP	F	Yes	No <sup>5</sup>	PestID, 2006
<i>Rhyzopertha dominica</i> (F.) (= <i>Rhyzopertha dominica</i> F.)	JP, US	Sd	No	No <sup>6</sup>	CABI, 2004; Korea Forest Service, 2004; Tadauchi & Inoue, 1999
<i>Sinoxylon japonicum</i> Lesne	JP	S	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003

Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<b>Coleoptera: Buprestidae</b>					
<i>Agrilus moerens</i> Saunders	JP	S <sup>7</sup>	Yes	No	Japanese Society of Applied Entomology & Zoology, 1987
<i>Agrilus nipponigena</i> Obenberger	JP	S	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Chrysobothris succedanea</i> Saunders	JP	S	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Chrysochroa fulgidissima</i> (Schönherr)	JP	S	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<b>Coleoptera: Cerambycidae</b>					
<i>Apriona japonica</i> Thomson	JP	S	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Bandar pascoei</i> (Lansberge)	JP	S <sup>8</sup>	Yes	No	Hua, 2002
<i>Cagosima sanguinolenta</i> Thomson	JP	S	Yes	No	Cherepanov, 1991; Japanese Society of Applied Entomology & Zoology, 1987
<i>Chlorophorus japonicus</i> (Chevrolat)	JP	S	Yes	No	Cherepanov, 1990; Korea Forest Service, 2004; Tadauchi & Inoue, 1999
<i>Corymbia dichroa</i> (Blanchard)	JP	S <sup>9</sup>	Yes	No	Hua, 2002
<i>Cyrtoclytus caproides</i> (Bates) (= <i>Clytus caproides</i> (Bates))	JP	S	Yes	No	Clausen, 1931; Shiraki, 1952c
<i>Pterolophia rigida</i> (Bates)	JP	S	Yes	No	Hua, 2002; Kawabe, 2006a
<i>Xylotrechus</i> sp.	JP	S	Yes	No	PestID, 2006
<i>Xystrocera globosa</i> (Olivier)	JP, US (HI)	S	Yes	No	Hanks, 1999; Hua, 2002; IIE, 1995
<b>Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae</b>					
<i>Basilepta fulvipes</i> (Motschulsky)	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Chrysomela populi</i> L.	JP	L	Yes	No	AFFA, 2004; Kuhn et al., 2004
<i>Luperomorpha funesta</i> (Baly) (= <i>Phyllotreta funesta</i> Baly)	JP	L, R	Yes	No	Iba & Inoue, 1977; Shiraki, 1952c
<b>Coleoptera: Curculionidae</b>					
<i>Canoixus japonicus</i> Roelofs	JP	I, L, R <sup>10</sup>	Yes	No	Shiraki, 1952d
<i>Pantomorus cervinus</i> (Boheman)	JP, US	F, L, R	No	Yes	CABI, 2004
<i>Pseudanthonus</i> sp.	JP	F	Yes	Yes	PestID, 2006

Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<i>Pseudocneorhinus obesus</i> Roelofs	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Scepticus tigrinus</i> (Roelofs)	JP	L, R	Yes	No	Anonymous, 2005b; Shiraki, 1952d
<b>Coleoptera: Elateridae</b>					
<i>Ectinus sericeus</i> (Candéze) (= <i>Agriotes sericeus</i> Candéze)	JP	R	Yes	No	GATA, 2005; Shiraki, 1952c
<i>Melanotus legatus</i> Candéze	JP	R <sup>11</sup>	Yes	No	Korea Forest Service, 2004; Tadauchi & Inoue, 1999
<b>Coleoptera: Rhynchitidae</b>					
<i>Neocoenorrhinus interruptus</i> (Voss)	JP	S	Yes	No	Japanese Society of Applied Entomology & Zoology, 1987; Sawada, 2005
<b>Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae</b>					
<i>Adoretus sinicus</i> Burmeister	JP, US (HI)	L	Yes	No	Gordon, 1988; Hua, 2002; Nishida, 2002
<i>Adoretus tenuimaculatus</i> Waterhouse	JP	C, L	Yes	No <sup>12</sup>	Lee et al., 2002a; Shiraki, 1952d
<i>Anomala albopilosa</i> (Hope)	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Anomala cuprea</i> (Hope)	JP	L, R	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Anomala daimiana</i> Harold	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Anomala octiescostata</i> Burmeister	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Anomala puncticollis</i> Harold	JP	L	Yes	No	AFFA, 2004; Hill, 1987
<i>Anomala rufocuprea</i> Motschulsky	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Anomala</i> (= <i>Mimela</i> ) <i>splendens</i> (Gyllenhal)	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Seliškar, 2002; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Exomala orientalis</i> (Waterhouse) (= <i>Blitopertha orientalis</i> [Waterhouse], <i>Phyllopertha orientalis</i> Waterhouse)	JP, US	L	No	No	CABI, 2004; CABI/EPPO, 1997a; MAFF, 2005; Shiraki, 1952d; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Gametis jucunda</i> Faldermann	JP	C, I	Yes	No <sup>13</sup>	AFFA, 2004; Lee et al., 2002a
<i>Maladera castanea</i> (Arrow) (= <i>Autoserica castanea</i> Waterhouse)	JP, US	L	No	No	MAFF, 2005; Shiraki, 1952d; Umeya & Okada, 2003

Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<i>Maladera japonica</i> (Motschulsky)	JP	L	Yes	No	AFFRIC, 2002; Shiraki, 1952d
<i>Maladera orientalis</i> (Motschulsky)	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Melolontha frater</i> Arrow	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Melolontha japonica</i> Burmeister	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Mimadoretus mutans</i> (Newman) (= <i>Popillia mutans</i> Newman)	JP	I, L	Yes	No	AFFA, 2004; NIAST, 2001a
<i>Poecilophilides rusticola</i> (Burmeister)	JP	I	Yes	No	Hua, 2002; RDB, 2006
<i>Popillia japonica</i> Newman	JP, US	L	Yes	No	CABI, 2004; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<b>Coleoptera: Scolytidae</b>					
<i>Amasa amputatus</i> (Blandford) (= <i>Xyleborus amputatus</i> Blandford)	JP	S <sup>14</sup>	Yes	No	Cognato, 2004i; Hua, 2002
<i>Ambrosiodmus apicalis</i> (Blandford) (= <i>Xyleborus apicalis</i> Blandford)	JP	S	Yes	No	Cognato, 2004g; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Ambrosiodmus rubricollis</i> (Eichhoff) (= <i>Xyleborus rubricollis</i> [Eichhoff])	JP, US	S	No	No	Cognato, 2004a; Hill, 1987
<i>Cryphalus exiguus</i> Blandford	JP	S	Yes	No	Korea Forest Service, 2004; Krivolutskaya, 2001; Tadauchi & Inoue, 1999
<i>Euwallacea validus</i> (Eichhoff) (= <i>Xyleborus validus</i> Eichhoff)	JP, US	S	No	No	Cognato, 2004h; Farrell et al., 2001; Haack, 2001; Korea Forest Service, 2004; Tadauchi & Inoue, 1999
<i>Hypothenemus amakusanus</i> (Murayama)	JP	S <sup>15</sup>	Yes	No	Japanese Society of Applied Entomology & Zoology, 1987
<i>Hypothenemus eruditus</i> Westwood	JP, US (DE, HI)	S	No	No	Choo et al., 1983; Kumar et al., 1979; Lee et al., 1990; Nishida, 2002; Rabaglia & Valenti, 2003; Tadauchi & Inoue, 1999
<i>Scolytoplatypus mikado</i> Blandford	JP	S	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Scolytus</i> sp.	JP	S <sup>15</sup>	Yes	No	Shiraki, 1952d

Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<i>Scolytus japonicus</i> Chapuis	JP	S	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Xyleborinus attenuatus</i> (Blandford)	JP	S <sup>15</sup>	Yes	No	Cognato, 2004b
<i>Xyleborinus saxeseni</i> (Ratzeburg) (= <i>Xyleborus saxeseni</i> [Ratzeburg])	JP, US	S	No	No	Cognato, 2004c; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Xyleborus armiger</i> Schedl	JP	S <sup>14</sup>	Yes	No	Hua, 2002
<i>Xyleborus pfeili</i> (Ratzeburg)	JP, US (MD, OR)	S	No	No	Cognato, 2004d; Mudge et al., 2000
<i>Xylosandrus brevis</i> (Eichhoff)	JP	S	Yes	No	Cognato, 2004e; Kinuura, 1995
<i>Xylosandrus compactus</i> (Eichhoff)	JP, US	S	No	No	CABI, 2004; Japanese Society of Applied Entomology & Zoology, 1987
<i>Xylosandrus crassiusculus</i> (Motschulsky)	JP, US	S	No	No	CABI, 2004; Hopkins & Robbins, 2005
<i>Xylosandrus germanus</i> (Blandford)	JP, US	S	No	No	Cognato, 2004f; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<b>Hemiptera: Aleyrodidae</b>					
<i>Aleurocanthus spiniferus</i> (Quaintance)	JP, US (HI)	L, S	Yes	No	CABI, 2004; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Aleurothrixus floccosus</i> (Maskell)	JP, US (CA, FL, HI, TX)	L	No	No	CABI, 2004
<i>Aleurotrachelus camelliae</i> (Kuwana)	JP	L <sup>42</sup>	Yes	No	Japanese Society of Applied Entomology & Zoology, 1987
<i>Bemisia argentifolii</i> Bellows & Perring	JP, US	L	No	No	AFFA, 2004; CABI, 2004
<i>Dialeurodes citri</i> (Ashmead)	JP, US	L	No	No	CABI, 2004
<i>Parabemisia myricae</i> (Kuwana) (= <i>Bemisia myricae</i> Kuwana)	JP, US (CA, FL, HI)	L	No	No	CABI, 2004; Shiraki, 1952a
<i>Trialeurodes vaporariorum</i> (Westwood)	JP, US	L	No	No	AFFA, 2004; CABI, 2004; Mound & Halsey, 1978
<b>Hemiptera: Aphididae</b>					
<i>Aphis gossypii</i> Glover	JP, US	I, L, S	No	No	CABI, 2004; Swirski et al., 1991
<i>Aphis spiraecola</i> Patch (= <i>A. citricola</i> van der Goot)	JP, US	I, L	No	No	CABI, 2004; Korea Forest Service, 2004; Swirski et al., 1991

Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<i>Myzus persicae</i> (Sulzer)	JP, US	I, L, S	No	No	CABI, 2004; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Toxoptera citricida</i> (Kirkaldy)	JP, US (FL, HI)	L	No	No	CABI, 2004; Li et al., 1997
<b>Hemiptera: Cercopidae</b>					
<i>Aphrophora rugosa</i> Matsumura	JP	L, S	Yes	No	Korea Forest Service, 2004; NILGS, 2005
<i>Eoscarta assimilis</i> (Uhler) (= <i>Paracercopis assimilis</i> (Uhler))	JP	F	Yes	No <sup>43</sup>	Liang, 2000; Morishita, 2001; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<b>Hemiptera: Cicadellidae</b>					
<i>Bothrogonia japonica</i> Ishihara (= <i>B. ferruginea</i> [F.], <i>Cicadella ferruginea</i> [F.])	JP	L, S	Yes	No	Ishihara, 1962; Korea Forest Service, 2004; MAFF, 2005; Shiraki, 1952b; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Cicadella viridis</i> (L.)	JP	L, S	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Hill, 1987; Shiraki, 1952b
<i>Edwardsiana flavescens</i> (F.)	JP	L, S	Yes	No	Japanese Society of Applied Entomology & Zoology, 1987; NILGS, 2005
<i>Empoasca nipponica</i> Dworakowska	JP	L, S	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Empoasca vitis</i> (Göthe) (= <i>E. flavescens</i> [F.], <i>Chlorita flavescens</i> F.)	JP	L	Yes	No	CABI, 2004; Korea Forest Service, 2004; Ponti et al., 2005; Shiraki, 1952b
<i>Erythroneura mori</i> (Matsumura)	JP	L	Yes	No	Hill, 1987; Obara et al., 2001
<i>Pagaronia guttigera</i> (Uhler)	JP	L, S	Yes	No	Japanese Society of Applied Entomology & Zoology, 1987; NILGS, 2005
<i>Penthimia nitida</i> Lethierry	JP	L <sup>44</sup>	Yes	No	Korea Forest Service, 2004; Tadauchi & Inoue, 1999
<b>Hemiptera: Cicadidae</b>					
<i>Graptosaltria nigrofuscata</i> (Motschulsky)	JP	F, R, S <sup>45</sup>	Yes	No <sup>46</sup>	Aizu et al., 1984; Shiraki, 1952b
<i>Platypleura kaempferi</i> (F.)	JP	F, R, S	Yes	No <sup>47</sup>	Hill, 1983; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<b>Hemiptera: Cicadellidae</b>					
<i>Bothrogonia japonica</i> Ishihara (= <i>B. ferruginea</i> [F.], <i>Cicadella ferruginea</i> [F.])	JP	L, S	Yes	No	Ishihara, 1962; Korea Forest Service, 2004; MAFF, 2005; Shiraki, 1952b; Umeya & Okada, 2003



Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<i>Cicadella viridis</i> (L.)	JP	L, S	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Hill, 1987; Shiraki, 1952b
<i>Edwardsiana flavescens</i> (F.)	JP	L, S	Yes	No	Japanese Society of Applied Entomology & Zoology, 1987; NILGS, 2005
<i>Empoasca nipponica</i> Dworakowska	JP	L, S	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<b>Hemiptera: Coccidae</b>					
<i>Ceroplastes ceriferus</i> (F.)	JP, US	L, S	No	No	CABI, 2004
<i>Ceroplastes floridensis</i> Comstock	JP, US	L, S	No	No	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; CABI, 2004
<i>Ceroplastes japonicus</i> Green	JP	S	Yes	No	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; MAFF, 2005
<i>Ceroplastes pseudoceriferus</i> Green	JP	I, L, S	Yes	No	Ali, 1978; Ben-Dov et al., 2005
<i>Ceroplastes rubens</i> Maskell	JP, US (FL, HI)	L, S	No	No	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; CABI, 2004
<i>Coccus hesperidum</i> L.	JP, US	S	No	No	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Kilifia acuminata</i> (Signoret)	JP, US	L	No	No	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; Kosztarab, 1997b; Mizell & Brinen, 2005
<i>Milviscutulus mangiferae</i> (Green) (= <i>Coccus mangiferae</i> [Fernald])	JP, US (CA, FL, HI, TX)	L	No	No	Avidov & Harpaz, 1969; Ben-Dov et al., 2005
<i>Parthenolecanium corni</i> (Bouché) (= <i>Lecanium corni</i> Bouché)	JP, US	F, L, S	No	Yes	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; Korea Forest Service, 2004; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Parthenolecanium persicae</i> (F.)	JP, US	L, S	No	No	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; Hill, 1987
<i>Pulvinaria aurantii</i> Cockerell	JP	L, S	Yes	No	Anonymous, 2004a; Ben-Dov et al., 2005
<i>Pulvinaria citricola</i> Kuwana (= <i>Chloropulvinaria citricola</i> <sup>48</sup> )	JP, US (CA, MD, VA)	S	No	No	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Pulvinaria hydrangeae</i> Steinweden	JP, US	L, S	No	No	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; RHS, 2005
<i>Pulvinaria idesiae</i> Kuwana	JP	S	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Pulvinaria kuwacola</i> Kuwana	JP	L, S	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Pulvinaria psidii</i> Maskell	JP, US	L, S	No	No	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; CABI, 2004

Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<i>Saissetia citricola</i> (Kuwana)	JP	S	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Saissetia coffeae</i> (Walker) (= <i>S. hemisphaerica</i> Targioni Tozzetti)	JP, US	F, L, S	No	Yes	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; Kosztarab, 1997a; Shiraki, 1952a
<i>Saissetia oleae</i> (Olivier)	JP, US	S	No	No	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; Hill, 1987; Kosztarab, 1997a
<i>Takahashia japonica</i> (Cockerell)	JP, US (CA)	L, S	No	No	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; CIAS, 2002; Shiraki, 1952a
<b>Hemiptera: Diaspididae</b>					
<i>Aonidiella aurantii</i> (Maskell)	JP, US	F, L, S	No	Yes	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; CABI, 2004
<i>Aspidiotus destructor</i> Signoret	JP, US (CA, FL, GA, HI)	F, L	No	Yes	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; Briggs, 1921; Korea Forest Service, 2004
<i>Aspidiotus nerii</i> Bouché	JP, US	F, L, S	No	Yes	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; Tomkins et al., 2000
<i>Chrysomphalus aonidum</i> (L.)	JP, US	F, L, S	No	Yes	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; CABI, 2004
<i>Chrysomphalus bifasciculatus</i> Ferris	JP, US	L	No	No	Ben-Dov & German, 2003; Korea Forest Service, 2004; Tadauchi & Inoue, 1999
<i>Diaspidiotus perniciosus</i> (Comstock) (= <i>Aspidiotus perniciosus</i> Comstock, <i>Comstockaspis perniciosus</i> MacGillivray)	JP, US	F, S	No	Yes	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; Clausen, 1931; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Hemiberlesia lataniae</i> (Signoret)	JP, US	F, L, S	No	Yes	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; Tomkins et al., 2000
<i>Hemiberlesia rapax</i> (Comstock)	JP, US	F, L, S	No	Yes	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; Tomkins et al., 2000
<i>Howardia biclavis</i> (Comstock)	JP, US	S	No	No	Japanese Society of Applied Entomology & Zoology, 1987; Watson, 2005
<i>Ischnaspis longirostris</i> (Signoret)	JP, US	F, L, S	No	Yes	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; Watson, 2005
<i>Lepidosaphes</i> sp.	JP	F	Yes	Yes	PestID, 2006
<i>Lepidosaphes conchiformis</i> (Gmelin) (= <i>L. conchiformioides</i> Borchsenius)	JP, US (CA, DC, MD, MO)	F, S	No	Yes	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Lepidosaphes cupressi</i> Borchsenius	JP	F, S	Yes	Yes <sup>49</sup>	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003

<b>Pest</b>	<b>Geographic Distribution<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Plant Part Affected<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Quarantine Pest<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Likely to Follow Pathway</b>	<b>References</b>
<i>Lepidosaphes kuwacola</i> Kuwana	JP	F, S	Yes	Yes <sup>49</sup>	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Lepidosaphes tubulorum</i> Ferris	JP	S	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Lepidosaphes ulmi</i> (L.)	JP, US	F, L, S	No	Yes	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; CABI, 2004
<i>Lepidosaphes ussuriensis</i> (Borchsenius)	JP	L, S	Yes	No	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; EPPO, 2003a
<i>Lindingaspis rossi</i> (Maskell) (= <i>Chrysomphalus rossi</i> [Maskell])	JP, US (CA, HI, NY)	L, S	No	No	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; Shiraki, 1952a; Watson, 2005
<i>Lopholeucaspis japonica</i> (Cockerell) (= <i>Leucaspis japonica</i> [Cockerell])	JP, US	S	No	No	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; MAFF, 2005; Shiraki, 1952a; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Melanaspis sulcata</i> Ferris	JP	L, S <sup>50</sup>	Yes	No	Ben-Dov et al., 2005
<i>Neopinnaspis harperi</i> McKenzie	JP, US (CA, FL, GA, HI)	S	No	No	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; Nishida, 2002; Watson, 2005
<i>Parlatoresopsis chinensis</i> (Marlatt)	JP, US (CA, FL, MO)	S	No	No	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Parlatoria pergandii</i> Comstock	JP, US	F, L, S	No	Yes	Shiraki, 1952a; Watson, 2005
<i>Parlatoria proteus</i> (Curtis)	JP, US	F, L, S	No	Yes	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; Hua, 2000; Kosztarab, 1996
<i>Parlatoria theae</i> Cockerell	JP, US	F, L, S	No	Yes	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; Kosztarab, 1996
<i>Pinnaspis buxi</i> (Bouché)	JP, US	L, S	No	No	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; Tenbrink & Hara, 1992; Watson, 2005
<i>Pinnaspis strachani</i> (Cooley)	JP, US	F, L, S	No	Yes	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; CABI, 2004
<i>Pseudaonidia</i> sp.	JP	F	Yes	Yes	PestID, 2006
<i>Pseudaonidia duplex</i> (Cockerell)	JP, US	F, S	No	Yes	MAFF, 2005; PestID, 2006; Umeya & Okada, 2003; Watson, 2005
<i>Pseudaonidia paeoniae</i> (Cockerell)	JP, US	S	No	No	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Pseudaonidia trilobitiformis</i> (Green)	JP, US (FL)	F, L, S	No	Yes	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; Hill, 1983
<i>Pseudaulacaspis</i> sp.	JP	F, L, S	Yes	Yes	PestID, 2006
<i>Pseudaulacaspis cockerelli</i> (Cooley)	JP, US	L, S	No	No	Korea Forest Service, 2004; Tadauchi & Inoue, 1999; Watson, 2005

Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<i>Pseudaulacaspis pentagona</i> (Targioni Tozzetti) (= <i>Aulacaspis pentagona</i> Cockerell, <i>Diaspis amygdali</i> Tryon, <i>Sasakiaspis pentagona</i> [Targioni Tozzetti])	JP, US	F, S	No	Yes	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; CABI, 2004; Clausen, 1931; Kim et al., 1997; Shiraki, 1952a
<i>Pseudischnaspis</i> sp.	JP	F	Yes	Yes	PestID, 2006
<b>Hemiptera: Flatidae</b>					
<i>Geisha distinctissima</i> (Walker)	JP	L	Yes	No	Hill, 1987; Obara et al., 2001
<b>Hemiptera: Margarodidae</b>					
<i>Drosicha corpulenta</i> (Kuwana) (= <i>Warajicoccus corpulentus</i> [Kuwana])	JP	L	Yes	No	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; Shiraki, 1952a; Xu et al., 1999
<i>Icerya purchasi</i> Maskell	JP, US	L, S	No	No	CABI, 2004; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Icerya seychellarum</i> (Westwood)	JP	L, S	Yes	No	CABI, 2004; Hua, 2000
<i>Kuwania bipora</i> Borchsenius	JP	S <sup>51</sup>	Yes	No	Hua, 2000
<b>Hemiptera: Membracidae</b>					
<i>Machaerotypus sibiricus</i> (Lethierry)	JP	S	Yes	No	Korea Forest Service, 2004; OMNH, 2002; Tadauchi & Inoue, 1999
<b>Hemiptera: Pseudococcidae</b>					
<i>Coccura suwakoensis</i> (Kuwana & Toyoda)	JP	S	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Crisicoccus azaleae</i> (Tinsley)	JP, US (CA)	F, S	No	Yes	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; MAFF, 2003; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Crisicoccus matsumotoi</i> (Siraiwa)	JP	F, L	Yes	Yes	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; Korea Forest Service, 2004; NIAST, 2001b; Park & Hong, 1992
<i>Crisicoccus seruratus</i> (Kanda)	JP	S	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Dysmicoccus</i> sp.	JP	F	Yes	Yes	PestID, 2006
<i>Dysmicoccus brevipes</i> (Cockerell)	JP, US (CA, FL, HI, LA)	F, L, S	No	Yes	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; CABI, 2004
<i>Dysmicoccus wistariae</i> (Green)	JP, US	F, S	No	Yes	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Maconellicoccus hirsutus</i> (Green)	JP, US (FL, HI, OK)	F, I, L, S	No	Yes	CABI, 2004; CERIS, 2005

Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<i>Phenacoccus pergandei</i> Cockerell	JP	I, L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Planococcoides</i> sp.	JP	F	Yes	Yes	PestID, 2006
<i>Planococcus</i> sp.	JP	F, S	Yes	Yes	PestID, 2006
<i>Planococcus citri</i> (Risso) (= <i>Pseudococcus citri</i> [Risso])	JP, US	F, I, L	No	Yes	CABI, 2004; Hill, 1987; Izhar, 1999; Shiraki, 1952a
<i>Planococcus kraunhiae</i> (Kuwana) (= <i>Pseudococcus kraunhiae</i> Shiraiwa)	JP, US (CA)	F, I, L	No	Yes	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; MAFF, 2005; Shiraki, 1952a; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Planococcus lilacinus</i> (Cockerell)	JP	F	Yes	No <sup>52</sup>	PestID, 2006
<i>Planococcus minor</i> (Maskell)	JP	F	Yes	No <sup>53</sup>	PestID, 2006
<i>Pseudococcus</i> spp.	JP	F	Yes	Yes	Clausen, 1931
<i>Pseudococcus comstocki</i> (Kuwana)	JP, US	F, L, S	No	Yes	CABI, 2004; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Pseudococcus cryptus</i> Hempel (= <i>P. citriculus</i> Green)	JP, US (HI)	F	Yes	Yes	Ben-Dov et al., 2005; George & Nissen, 2002
<i>Pseudococcus elisae</i> Borchsenius	JP	F	Yes	No <sup>53</sup>	PestID, 2006
<i>Pseudococcus longispinus</i> Targioni Tozzetti	JP, US	F, L, S	No	Yes	CABI, 2004
<i>Trionymus piri</i> Takahashi	JP			No <sup>54</sup>	Shiraki, 1952a
<b>Hemiptera: Ricaniidae</b>					
<i>Euricania ocellus</i> (Walker) (= <i>E. fascialis</i> [Walker])	JP	L, S <sup>55</sup>	Yes	No	Korea Forest Service, 2004; Shiraki, 1952a
<i>Orosanga japonicus</i> (Melichar)	JP	L, S	Yes	No	Korea Forest Service, 2004; NILGS, 2005; Tadauchi & Inoue, 1999
<i>Pochazia albomaculata</i> (Uhler)	JP	S	Yes	No	Shiraki, 1952a; Tago, 2001
<i>Pochazia fuscata</i> F.	JP	L, S <sup>55</sup>	Yes	No	Japanese Society of Applied Entomology & Zoology, 1987
<i>Ricania japonica</i> Melichar	JP	L	Yes	No	Dzhashi et al., 1982; Shiraki, 1952a
<i>Ricania speculum</i> (Walker)	JP	L, S	Yes	No	Hill, 1983; Hua, 2000
<b>Heteroptera: Acanthosomatidae</b>					
<i>Acanthosoma denticaudum</i> Jakovlev	JP	F <sup>16</sup>	Yes	No <sup>17</sup>	Korea Forest Service, 2004; Tadauchi & Inoue, 1999

Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<b>Heteroptera: Alydidae</b>					
<i>Leptocoris chinensis</i> (Dallas)	JP	I, L <sup>18</sup>	Yes	No	Korea Forest Service, 2004; Tadauchi & Inoue, 1999
<i>Riptortus clavatus</i> (Thunberg)	JP	F	Yes	No <sup>19</sup>	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada
<b>Heteroptera: Coreidae</b>					
<i>Anacanthocoris striicornis</i> (Scott)	JP	F	Yes	No <sup>20</sup>	Kawabe, 2005d; Korea Forest Service, 2004
<i>Cletus punctiger</i> (Dallas)	JP	Sd	Yes	No <sup>21</sup>	Korea Forest Service, 2004; Numata, 2004
<i>Cletus schmidti</i> Kiritshenko (= <i>C. rusticus</i> Stål)	JP	F, L	Yes	No <sup>22</sup>	Ding et al., 2004; Hua, 2000
<i>Homoeocerus dilatatus</i> Horváth	JP	F, Sd <sup>23</sup>	Yes	No <sup>24</sup>	Korea Forest Service, 2004; Tadauchi & Inoue, 1999
<i>Homoeocerus unipunctatus</i> (Thunberg)	JP	F, Sd <sup>23</sup>	Yes	No <sup>25</sup>	Korea Forest Service, 2004; Tadauchi & Inoue, 1999
<i>Paradasynus spinosus</i> Hsiao	JP	F	Yes	No <sup>26</sup>	Anonymous, 2005d; Hua, 2000
<i>Plinactus bicoloripes</i> Scott	JP	F	Yes	No <sup>27</sup>	Doosan Corp., 2006a; Hua, 2000
<b>Heteroptera: Lygaeidae</b>					
<i>Tropidothorax belogloui</i> (Jakovlev)	JP	F	Yes	No <sup>28</sup>	Japanese Society of Applied Entomology & Zoology, 1987; Kawabe, 2006b
<i>Tropidothorax cruciger</i> (Motschulsky)	JP	L	Yes	No	Kim et al., 2001; Korea Forest Service, 2004; Tadauchi & Inoue, 1999
<i>Tropidothorax sinensis</i> (Reuter)	JP	F	Yes	No <sup>29</sup>	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<b>Heteroptera: Miridae</b>					
<i>Adelphocoris suturalis</i> (Jakovlev)	JP	I	Yes	No	Hua, 2000; Wheeler, 2001
<i>Apolygus spinolae</i> (Meyer-Dür)	JP	I, L	Yes	No	Umeya & Okada, 2003; Wheeler, 2001
<b>Heteroptera: Pentatomidae</b>					
<i>Dolycoris baccarum</i> (L.)	JP	F, I, L	Yes	No <sup>30</sup>	CABI, 2004; Kim et al., 1997; Panizzi et al., 2000b
<i>Eysarcoris ventralis</i> (Westwood)	JP, US (HI)	S	Yes	No	Imura, 2003; Korea Forest Service, 2004; Nishida, 2002; Tadauchi & Inoue, 1999
<i>Glaucias subpunctatus</i> (Walker)	JP	F	Yes	No <sup>31</sup>	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003

<b>Pest</b>	<b>Geographic Distribution<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Plant Part Affected<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Quarantine Pest<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Likely to Follow Pathway</b>	<b>References</b>
<i>Halyomorpha halys</i> (Stål) (= <i>H. mista</i> Uhler)	JP, US (NJ, PA)	F	No	No <sup>30</sup>	Hoebeker & Carter, 2003; Kawada & Kitamura, 1983; MAFF, 2005; Mitchell, 2004; Polanin, 2004; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Homalagonia obtusa</i> (Walker)	JP	F	Yes	No <sup>32</sup>	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Lelia decempunctata</i> (Motschulsky)	JP	F	Yes	No <sup>33</sup>	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada
<i>Menida violacea</i> Motschulsky	JP	F	Yes	No <sup>34</sup>	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada
<i>Nezara antennata</i> Scott	JP	F, L	Yes	No <sup>35</sup>	Hill, 1987; Li et al., 2001
<i>Nezara viridula</i> (L.)	JP, US	F	No	No <sup>36</sup>	CABI, 2004; Steven, 2001
<i>Piezodorus hybneri</i> (Gmelin)	JP	Sd	Yes	No <sup>37</sup>	Korea Forest Service, 2004; Panizzi et al., 2000b; Tadauchi & Inoue, 1999
<i>Plautia crossota</i> (Dallas)	JP	F	Yes	No <sup>38</sup>	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada
<i>Plautia stali</i> Scott	JP, US (HI)	F	Yes	No <sup>39</sup>	Kang et al., 2003; Nishida, 2002; Panizzi et al., 2000b
<b>Heteroptera: Plataspidae</b>					
<i>Megacopta punctatissima</i> (Montandon)	JP	Sd	Yes	No <sup>40</sup>	Endo et al., 2002; Korea Forest Service, 2004; Tadauchi & Inoue, 1999
<b>Heteroptera: Rhopalidae</b>					
<i>Rhopalus maculatus</i> (Fieber) (= <i>Aeschynteles maculatus</i> Fieber)	JP	Sd	Yes	No <sup>41</sup>	Hua, 2000; Ramos, 2006; Sweet, 2000
<b>Heteroptera: Tingidae</b>					
<i>Stephanitis pyrioides</i> (Scott)	JP, US	L	No	No	Froeschner, 1998; Neal & Schaefer, 2000; Takeno, 1998
<i>Stephanitis takeyai</i> Drake & Maa	JP, US	L	No	No	Froeschner, 1998; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<b>Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae</b>					
<i>Caliroa cerasi</i> (L.) (= <i>Eriocampoides limacina</i> Retzius)	JP, US	L	No	No	CABI, 2004; Clausen, 1931; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<b>Hymenoptera: Vespidae</b>					
<i>Macrovespa mandarina</i> Smith	JP	F <sup>56</sup>	Yes	No <sup>57</sup>	Shiraki, 1952d
<i>Polistes hebraeus</i> F.	JP	I	Yes	No	Bulganin Mitra et al., 2004; Shiraki, 1952d

Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<i>Vespa crabro</i> L. (= <i>Macrovespa crabro crabroniformis</i> Smith)	JP, US	F <sup>56</sup>	No	No <sup>57</sup>	Muesebeck et al., 1951; Shiraki, 1952d
<i>Vespa japonica</i> de Saussure	JP	F	Yes	No <sup>57</sup>	Chang, 1968; Shiraki, 1952d
<i>Vespa xanthoptera</i> Cameron	JP	I	Yes	No	Kakutani et al., 1989; Shiraki, 1952d
<b>Lepidoptera: Arctiidae</b>					
<i>Aloa lactinea</i> (Cramer) (= <i>Amsacta lactinea</i> Cramer)	JP	L	Yes	No	Hua, 2005; Mehra & Sah, 1977
<i>Hyphantria cunea</i> (Drury)	JP, US	L	No	No	CABI, 2004; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Lemyra imparilis</i> (Butler) (= <i>Diacrisia imparilis</i> Butler, <i>Spilarctia imparilis</i> Butler, <i>Spilosoma imparilis</i> [Butler])	JP	L	Yes	No	Clausen, 1931; Korea Forest Service, 2004; Shiraki, 1952c; Zhang, 1994
<i>Spilarctia</i> sp.	JP	L <sup>58</sup>	Yes	No	Shiraki, 1952c
<i>Spilarctia flammeola</i> Moore (= <i>Spilosoma flammeolum</i> [Moore])	JP	L	Yes	No	Japanese Society of Applied Entomology & Zoology, 1987; Kawabe, 2005i; Shiraki, 1952c
<i>Spilarctia infernalis</i> Butler	JP	L <sup>58</sup>	Yes	No	Shiraki, 1952c
<i>Spilarctia subcarnea</i> (Walker)	JP	L	Yes	No	Lin, 2005; Shiraki, 1952c
<i>Spilosoma lubricipeda</i> (L.) (= <i>Spilarctia lubricipeda</i> (L.))	JP	L	Yes	No	Shiraki, 1952c; Smolders & van der Velde, 1996; Zhang, 1994
<i>Spilosoma punctaria</i> (Stoll)	JP	L	Yes	No	AFFA, 2004; NILGS, 2005
<b>Lepidoptera: Bombycidae</b>					
<i>Bombyx mandarina</i> (Moore)	JP	L	Yes	No	Korea Forest Service, 2004; Tadauchi & Inoue, 1999; Xia et al., 1995
<b>Lepidoptera: Cossidae</b>					
<i>Cossus jezoensis</i> Matsumura	JP	S	Yes	No	FFPRI, 2003; Japanese Society of Applied Entomology & Zoology, 1987
<i>Holcocerus vicarius</i> Walker	JP	S	Yes	No	NFCF, 2002; Shiraki, 1952b
<i>Zeuzera coffeae</i> Nietner	JP	S	Yes	No	CABI, 2004; Hua, 2005
<i>Zeuzera leuconotum</i> Butler	JP	S	Yes	No	Kawabe, 2005j; Shiraki, 1952b
<i>Zeuzera multistrigata</i> Moore	JP	L, S	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003



Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<b>Lepidoptera: Geometridae</b>					
<i>Alsophila membranaria</i> Christoph	JP	L <sup>59</sup>	Yes	No	Shiraki, 1952c
<i>Ascotis selenaria</i> (Denis & Schiffermüller)	JP	L	Yes	No	Hua, 2005; Kim et al., 1997
<i>Culcula panterinaria</i> (Bremer & Grey)	JP	L	Yes	No	Hill, 1987; Hua, 2005
<i>Ectropis excellens</i> (Butler)	JP	L	Yes	No	Hua, 2005; Kim et al., 1997
<i>Inurois fletcheri</i> Inoue	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Menophra retractaria</i> Moore	JP	L <sup>59</sup>	Yes	No	Robinson et al., 2005
<i>Menophra senilis</i> (Butler)	JP	L <sup>59</sup>	Yes	No	Japanese Society of Applied Entomology & Zoology, 1987
<i>Ophthalmitis albosignaria</i> (Bremer & Grey)	JP	L	Yes	No	Doosan Corp., 2006e; Hua, 2005
<i>Ophthalmodes albosignaria</i> (Bremer & Grey)	JP	L	Yes	No	Hua, 2005; Kawabe, 2006c
<i>Paraperchnia giraffata</i> (Guenée) (= <i>Percnia giraffata</i> (Guenée))	JP	L	Yes	No	Hill, 1987; Scoble, 1999
<i>Percnia albinigrata</i> Warren	JP	L <sup>59</sup>	Yes	No	Hua, 2005
<b>Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae</b>					
<i>Cuphodes diospyrosella</i> Issiki	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<b>Lepidoptera: Hepialidae</b>					
<i>Endoclyta excrescens</i> (Butler) (= <i>Phassus excrescens</i> Butler)	JP	F, L, S	Yes	No <sup>60</sup>	CABI, 2004; Kan et al., 2002; Kim et al., 1997; Shiraki, 1952b
<i>Endoclyta sinensis</i> (Moore)	JP	R, S	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Palpifer sexnotatus</i> (Moore)	JP	S	Yes	No	Chu & Wang, 1985; Hua, 2005
<i>Phassus signifer</i> Walker	JP	S	Yes	No	Chu & Wang, 1985; Hua, 2005
<b>Lepidoptera: Lasiocampidae</b>					
<i>Gastropacha orientalis</i> Sheljuzhko	JP	L, S	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Malacosoma neustria</i> (L.)	JP	L	Yes	No	CABI, 2004; Hua, 2005
<b>Lepidoptera: Lecithoceridae</b>					

Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<i>Scythropiodes leucostola</i> (Meyrick) (= <i>Odites leucostola</i> (Meyrick))	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Park & Wu, 1997; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Scythropiodes lividula</i> (Meyrick) (= <i>Odites lividula</i> Meyrick)	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Park & Wu, 1997; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<b>Lepidoptera: Limacodidae</b>					
<i>Cnidocampa flavescens</i> (Walker) (= <i>Monema flavescens</i> Walker)	JP	L, S	Yes	No	Clausen, 1931; Hua, 2005; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Microleon longipalpis</i> Butler	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Narosa edoensis</i> Kawada	JP	L <sup>61</sup>	Yes	No	Japanese Society of Applied Entomology & Zoology, 1987
<i>Narosoideus flavidorsalis</i> (Staudinger) (= <i>Miresa flavidorsalis</i> Staudinger, <i>M. inornata</i> Walker)	JP	L, S	Yes	No	Clausen, 1931; Holloway, 1986; MAFF, 2005; Shiraki, 1952b; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Parasa consocia</i> (Walker) (= <i>Latoia consocia</i> Walker)	JP	L	Yes	No	Hill, 1987; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Parasa lepida</i> (Cramer)	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Parasa sericea</i> Butler	JP	L <sup>62</sup>	Yes	No	Hua, 2005
<i>Parasa sinica</i> Moore (= <i>Latoia sinica</i> [Moore])	JP	L	Yes	No	CABI, 2004; Japanese Society of Applied Entomology & Zoology, 1987; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Phlossa conjuncta</i> (Walker) (= <i>Iragoides conjuncta</i> (Walker))	JP	L	Yes	No	Hua, 2005; Robinson et al., 2001; Zhang, 1994
<i>Phrixolepia sericea</i> Butler	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Scopelodes contracta</i> Walker	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Scopelodes venosa</i> Walker	JP	L	Yes	No	Clausen, 1931; Nair, 1975
<b>Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae</b>					
<i>Spindasis takanonis</i> (Matsumura)	JP	L	Yes	No	Hua, 2005; Milligan, 1974
<b>Lepidoptera: Lymantriidae</b>					
<i>Cifuna locuples</i> Walker	JP	L	Yes	No	Gai & Cui, 1997; Hua, 2005

Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<i>Euproctis chrysorrhoea</i> (L.)	JP, US	L	No	No	CABI, 2004; Shiraki, 1952c
<i>Euproctis flava</i> (Bremer)	JP	L	Yes	No	Hua, 2005; Robinson et al., 2001
<i>Euproctis pseudoconspersa</i> (Strand) (= <i>E. conspersa</i> Butler)	JP	L	Yes	No	CABI, 2004; Hua, 2005; Robinson et al., 2005
<i>Euproctis subflava</i> (Bremer)	JP	L	Yes	No	Ahn et al., 1989; Shiraki, 1952c
<i>Lymantria dispar</i> (L.) (= <i>L. japonica</i> [Motschulsky])	JP, US	L, S	Yes	No	Kitagawa & Glucina, 1984; MAFF, 2005; Pintureau, 1981; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Lymantria mathura</i> Moore	JP	I, L	Yes	No	AFFA, 2004; CABI, 2004
<i>Lymantria xyliana</i> Swinhoe	JP	L	Yes	No	Hua, 2005; Shen et al., 2003
<i>Orgyia thyellina</i> Butler	JP	F, L, S	Yes	No <sup>63</sup>	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Sphrageidus similis</i> (Fuessly) (= <i>Euproctis similis</i> (Fuessly))	JP	L	Yes	No	CABI, 2004; Korea Forest Service, 2004; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<b>Lepidoptera: Lyonetiidae</b>					
<i>Bucculatrix</i> sp.	JP	L <sup>64</sup>	Yes	No	Shiraki, 1952b
<b>Lepidoptera: Noctuidae</b>					
<i>Adris tyrannus</i> (= <i>A. amurensis</i> [Staudinger], <i>Eudocima tyrannus</i> [Guenée])	JP	F	Yes	No <sup>65</sup>	Heppner & Inoue, 1992; Kitagawa & Glucina, 1984; MAFF, 2005; Shiraki, 1952c; Umeya & Okada, 2003; Zhang, 1994
<i>Artena dotata</i> F.	JP	F	Yes	No <sup>66</sup>	AFFA, 2004; Yoon & Lee, 1974
<i>Blenina senex</i> (Butler)	JP	L	Yes	No	Kawabe, 2005k; Shiraki, 1952c
<i>Catocala</i> sp.	JP	L	Yes	No	Borror et al., 1989; Shiraki, 1952c
<i>Catocala nupta</i> (L.)	JP	L	Yes	No	Hua, 2005; Moya, 2006
<i>Eudocima fullonia</i> (Clerck)	JP, US (HI)	F	Yes	No <sup>65</sup>	CABI, 2004
<i>Helicoverpa armigera</i> (Hübner)	JP	F	Yes	No <sup>60</sup>	CABI, 2004; Kim et al., 1997
<i>Helicoverpa zea</i> (Boddie)	JP, US	F, L	No	No <sup>67</sup>	CABI, 2004; Hill, 1987; Hua, 2005
<i>Hypocala deflorata</i> (F.)	JP, US (HI)	L	Yes	No	Kim et al., 1997; Nishida, 2002; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Hypocala rostrata</i> (F.)	JP	L	Yes	No	Gyotoku, 1971; Thakur et al., 1986

Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<i>Hypocala subsatura</i> Guenée	JP	L	Yes	No	Oku & Kobayashi, 1978; Robinson et al., 2001
<i>Hypocala violacea</i> Butler	JP	L	Yes	No	Hua, 2005; Robinson et al., 2001
<i>Macdunnoughia purissima</i> (Butler)	JP	L	Yes	No	Hua, 2005; Kim et al., 1997
<i>Mamestra brassicae</i> (L.)	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Oraesia emarginata</i> (F.)	JP	F	Yes	No <sup>65</sup>	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Oraesia excavata</i> (Butler)	JP	F	Yes	No <sup>65</sup>	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Spodoptera litura</i> (F.)	JP	L	Yes	No	Kim et al., 1997; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Thyas juno</i> (Dalman) (= <i>Lagoptera juno</i> (Dalman))	JP	F	Yes	No <sup>65</sup>	AFFA, 2004; Zhang, 1994
<i>Triaena intermedia</i> (Warren)	JP	L	Yes	No	Ahn et al., 1989; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Viminia rumicis</i> (L.)	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Xylena fumosa</i> (Butler)	JP	L	Yes	No	Kawabe, 2005I; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<b>Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae</b>					
<i>Nymphalis xanthomelas</i> (Esper) (= <i>Vanessa xanthomeles japonica</i> Stichel)	JP	L	Yes	No	KCFP, 1999; Savela, 2005; Shiraki, 1952b
<b>Lepidoptera: Oecophoridae</b>					
<i>Protobathra leucosta</i> Meyrick	JP	I, L, S <sup>68</sup>	Yes	No	Shiraki, 1952b
<i>Stathmopoda masinissa</i> Meyrick (= <i>Kakivoria flavofasciata</i> Nagano)	JP	F, L, S	Yes	Yes	Clausen, 1931; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003; Zhang, 1994
<b>Lepidoptera: Psychidae</b>					
<i>Bambalina</i> sp.	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Canephora asiatica</i> Staudinger	JP	L	Yes	No	Nakayama et al., 1973; Shiraki, 1952b
<i>Canephora unicolor</i> Hufnagel	JP	L	Yes	No	Robinson et al., 2001; Shiraki, 1952b
<i>Chalioides kondonis</i> Matsumura	JP	L	Yes	No	HAIN, 2005; Shiraki, 1952b

Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<i>Eumeta japonica</i> (Heylaerts) (= <i>Clania variegata</i> Snellen, <i>Cryptothelea japonica</i> Heylaerts)	JP	F, L	Yes	No <sup>69</sup>	MAFF, 2005; Nishida, 1983; Shiraki, 1952b; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Eumeta minuscula</i> (Butler) (= <i>Clania minuscula</i> Butler, <i>Cryptothelea minuscula</i> Butler)	JP	F, L	Yes	No <sup>70</sup>	CABI, 2004; MAFF, 2005; Ono, 1937; Shiraki, 1952b; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Eumeta pryeri</i> (Leech) (= <i>Clania formosicola</i> Strand)	JP	L	Yes	No	Heppner & Inoue, 1992; Kitagawa & Glucina, 1984; Wu, 1977
<i>Plateumeta aurea</i> Butler	JP	L	Yes	No	Kuwayama, 1953; Shiraki, 1952b
<i>Psyche casta</i> (Pallas)	JP, US	L	No	No	Carter, 1984; CU, 2002; Hill, 1994; VINS, 2005; Zhang, 1994
<i>Psyche nipponica</i> (Hori)	JP	L <sup>71</sup>	Yes	No	Japanese Society of Applied Entomology & Zoology, 1987
<b>Lepidoptera: Pyralidae</b>					
<i>Acrobasis tokiella</i> (Ragonot) (= <i>Eurhodope tokiella</i> Ragonot)	JP	L	Yes	No	Anonymous, 2005c; Doosan Corp., 2006f; Shiraki, 1952b
<i>Calguia defiguralis</i> Walker	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Conogethes</i> (= <i>Dichocrocis</i> ) <i>punctiferalis</i> (Guenée)	JP	F	Yes	Yes	CABI, 2004; MAFF, 2005; Shiraki, 1952b; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Crambus</i> sp.	JP	F	Yes	Yes	PestID, 2006
<i>Euzophera batangensis</i> Caradja	JP	S	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Pleuroptya chlorophanta</i> (Butler) (= <i>Dichocrocis chlorophanta</i> Butler)	JP	L	Yes	No	Kuwayama, 1953; Robinson et al., 2005; Shiraki, 1952b
<i>Samaria ardentella</i> Ragonot	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Teliphasa elegans</i> (Butler)	JP	L	Yes	No	Japanese Society of Applied Entomology & Zoology, 1987; NIAST, 2006

Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<b>Lepidoptera: Saturniidae</b>					
<i>Saturnia japonica</i> (Moore) (= <i>Caligula japonica</i> Moore, <i>Dictyoploca japonica</i> Butler)	JP	L	Yes	No	He et al., 1999; Peigler, 1994; Shiraki, 1952c; Umeya & Okada, 2003; Zhang, 1994
<b>Lepidoptera: Sesiidae</b>					
<i>Sannina uroceriformis</i> Walker	JP, US	R, S	No	No	Burns & Honkala, 1990; Clausen, 1931; Hill, 1987
<i>Synanthedon Hector</i> (Butler) (= <i>Conopia Hector</i> Butler)	JP	S	Yes	No	Kang et al., 1991; Robinson et al., 2005; Zhang, 1994
<i>Synanthedon tenuis</i> (Butler)	JP	S	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<b>Lepidoptera: Tortricidae</b>					
<i>Adoxophyes honmai</i> Yasuda	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Adoxophyes orana</i> (Fischer von Röslerstamm)	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Archips audax</i> Razowski	JP	L	Yes	No	Meijerman & Ulenberg, 2000; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Archips breviplicanus</i> Walsingham	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Archips fuscocupreanus</i> Walsingham	JP, US	L	No	No	MAFF, 2005; Maier, 2003; Robinson et al., 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Archips ingentanus</i> (Christoph) (= <i>Cacoecia ingentana</i> Christoph)	JP	L	Yes	No	Kuwayama, 1953; Robinson et al., 2005; Shiraki, 1952b; Zhang, 1994
<i>Archips nigricaudanus</i> (Walsingham)	JP	L	Yes	No	Aoki, 2005; Robinson et al., 2005
<i>Cacoecia breviplicana</i> Walsingham	JP	L	Yes	No	Kuwayama, 1953; Shiraki, 1952b
<i>Cacoecia circumclusana</i> (Christoph)	JP	L?	Yes	No <sup>72</sup>	Shiraki, 1952b
<i>Cerace guttana</i> Felder	JP	L <sup>73</sup>	Yes	No	Shiraki, 1952b
<i>Choristoneura diversana</i> (Hübner)	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Cnephasia stephensiana</i> (Doubleday) (= <i>C. cinereipalpana</i> Razowski)	JP	I, L	Yes	No	Meijerman & Ulenberg, 2000; Robinson et al., 2005
<i>Grapholita molesta</i> (Busck)	JP, US	F, S	No	Yes	CABI, 2004; Robinson et al., 2005

Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<i>Homona coffearia</i> (Nietner)	JP	F, I, L	Yes	No <sup>74</sup>	CABI, 2004; Meijerman & Ulenberg, 2000; Robinson et al., 2005
<i>Homona magnanima</i> (Diakonoff)	JP	F, L	Yes	No <sup>75</sup>	Kim et al., 1997; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Homonopsis illotana</i> (Kennel)	JP	F	Yes	Yes	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Hoshinoa adumbratana</i> (Walsingham)	JP	L <sup>76</sup>	Yes	No	Hua, 2005
<i>Hoshinoa</i> (= <i>Choristoneura</i> ) <i>longicellana</i> (Walsingham)	JP	I, L	Yes	No	AFFA, 2004; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003; Zhang, 1994
<i>Lobesia aeolopa</i> Meyrick	JP	F, I, L	Yes	Yes	Robinson et al., 2001, 2005; van der Geest et al., 1991
<i>Pandemis heparana</i> (Denis & Schiffermüller)	JP, US (OR, WA)	L	No	No	LaGasa et al., 2000; MAFF, 2005; ODA, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Platynota</i> sp.	JP	F	Yes	Yes	PestID, 2006
<i>Ptycholoma lechearia</i> (L.)	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Sparganothis matsudai</i> Yasuda	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Sparganothis pilleriana</i> (Denis & Schiffermüller)	JP	L	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<b>Orthoptera: Acrididae</b>					
<i>Atractomorpha sinensis</i> Bolivar (= <i>A. ambigua</i> Bolivar)	JP, US (HI)	L	Yes	No	Fullaway & Krauss, 1945; Hua, 2000; Nishida, 2002
<i>Catantops pinguis</i> (Stål)	JP	L	Yes	No	Chiaromonte, 1931; Hua, 2000
<i>Chondracris rosea</i> (De Geer)	JP	L	Yes	No	Hua, 2000; Sun et al., 2006
<b>Orthoptera: Gryllidae</b>					
<i>Truljalia hibinonis</i> (Matsumura) (= <i>Madasumma hibinonis</i> Matsumura)	JP	F, S	Yes	No <sup>77</sup>	MAFF, 2005; Shiraki, 1952a; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<b>Orthoptera: Tettigoniidae</b>					
<i>Conocephalus gladiatus</i> (Redtenbacher)	JP	L	Yes	No	Hua, 2000; Shen, 1981
<i>Conocephalus maculatus</i> (Le Guillou)	JP	L <sup>78</sup>	Yes	No	Hua, 2000

Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<i>Holochlora japonica</i> Brunner von Watternwyl	JP, US (HI)	L	Yes	No	Kawabe, 2005m; Korea Forest Service, 2004; Nishida, 2002
<i>Mecopoda elongata</i> (L.)	JP	L	Yes	No	Hill, 1983; Korea Forest Service, 2004; Tadauchi & Inoue, 1999
<b>Thysanoptera: Phlaeothripidae</b>					
<i>Haplothrips</i> sp.	JP	I <sup>79</sup>	Yes	No	Miyazaki & Kudo, 1988
<i>Haplothrips chinensis</i> Priesner	JP	I	Yes	No	Miyazaki & Kudo, 1988; Wang, 1997
<i>Ponticulothrips</i> sp.	JP	F, L <sup>80</sup>	Yes	Yes	Miyazaki & Kudo, 1988
<i>Ponticulothrips diospyrosi</i> Haga & Okajima	JP	F, L	Yes	Yes	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<b>Thysanoptera: Thripidae</b>					
<i>Dendrothrips minowai</i> Priesner	JP	L	Yes	No	Miyazaki & Kudo, 1988; Mound & Kibby, 1998
<i>Frankliniella intonsa</i> (Trybom)	JP, US (WA)	F, I	No	Yes	CABI, 2004; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Frankliniella occidentalis</i> (Pergande)	JP, US	F, I, L	No	Yes	CABI, 2004; Toda & Komazaki, 2002
<i>Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis</i> (Bouché)	JP, US	F, L	No	Yes	CABI, 2004; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Megalurothrips distalis</i> (Karny)	JP	I, L	Yes	No	CABI, 2004; Miyazaki & Kudo, 1988
<i>Scirtothrips dorsalis</i> Hood	JP, US (FL, HI)	F, I	Yes	Yes	MAFF, 2005; Nishida, 2002; NPB, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Scolothrips takahashii</i> Priesner	JP	None <sup>81</sup>	Yes	No	Gotoh et al., 2004; Miyazaki & Kudo, 1988
<i>Selenothrips rubrocinctus</i> (Giard)	JP, US (FL, HI)	L	No	No	CABI, 2004; Sanchez-Soto & Nakano, 2002
<i>Thrips coloratus</i> Schmutz	JP	F, I	Yes	Yes	Miyazaki & Kudo, 1988; Mound & Kibby, 1998; Teramoto et al., 2001
<i>Thrips hawaiiensis</i> (Morgan)	JP, US	F, I, L	No	Yes	CABI, 2004; MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Thrips setosus</i> Moulton	JP	L	Yes	No	Miyazaki & Kudo, 1988; Murai, 2001
<i>Thrips tabaci</i> Lindeman	JP, US	F	No	Yes	CABI, 2004; Murai, 2004



Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<b>BACTERIA</b>					
<i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>syringae</i> van Hall (Pseudomonadales)	JP, US	L, S	No	No	CABI, 2004; Kitagawa & Glucina, 1984
<i>Rhizobium radiobacter</i> (Beijerinck & van Delden) Young et al. (Rhizobiales) (= <i>Agrobacterium tumefaciens</i> (Smith & Townsend) Conn)	JP, US	R, S	No	No	CABI, 2004; Kitagawa & Glucina, 1984
<i>Rhizobium rhizogenes</i> (Riker et al.) Young et al. (Rhizobiales)	JP, US	R, S	No	No	CABI, 2004
<b>FUNGI</b>					
<i>Adisciso kaki</i> Yamamoto et al. (Ascomycetes: Amphisphaeriaceae)	JP	C, F, L, S	Yes	Yes	Yamamoto et al., 2012
<i>Alternaria alternata</i> (Fries) Keissler (= <i>A. tenuis</i> Nees) (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales)	JP, US	F, L	No	Yes	CABI, 2004; Farr et al., 2005
<i>Armillaria mellea</i> (Vahl) P. Kumm. (Basidiomycetes: Agaricales)	JP, US	R, S	No	No	CABI, 2004; Zakallah et al., 1987
<i>Armillaria tabescens</i> (Scop.) Dennis, Orton & Hora (= <i>Clitocybe tabescens</i> [Scop.] Bres.) (Basidiomycetes: Agaricales)	JP, US	R	No	No	Farr et al., 2005; Weber, 1973
<i>Asterina aspidii</i> (Henn.) Theiss. (Ascomycetes)	JP, US (HI)	L <sup>82</sup>	Yes	No	CTAHR, 2005; Farr et al., 2005
<i>Aureobasidium pullulans</i> (de Bary) Arnaud (Ascomycetes: Dothideales)	JP, US	F, L, S	No	Yes	AFFA, 2004; Farr et al., 2005
<i>Botryosphaeria dothidea</i> (Moug.) Ces. & de Not. (Ascomycetes: Dothideales)	JP, US	S	No	No	Farr et al., 2005; Wellman, 1977

Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<i>Botrytis cinerea</i> Pers.: Fr. (= <i>B. diospyri</i> Brizi) (Ascomycetes: Helotiales)	JP, US	F, L, S	No	Yes	Borzini, 1936; Farr et al., 2005; Watson, 1971
<i>Calonectria kyotensis</i> Terashita (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales) (= <i>Cylindrocladium</i> <i>floridanum</i> Sobers & C.P. Seym.)	JP, US	L, R, S	No	No	Farr et al., 2005; Kirk, 2004g
<i>Capnodium fuliginodes</i> Rehm (= <i>Capnophaeum</i> <i>fuliginoides</i> [Rehm] Yamamoto) (Ascomycetes: Capnodiales)	JP	F	Yes	No <sup>83</sup>	AFFA, 2004; Kirk, 2004a
<i>Cercospora fuliginosa</i> Ellis & Kellerman (Ascomycetes: Mycosphaerellales)	JP, US (CA, WI)	L	No	No	AFFA, 2004; Farr et al., 2005
<i>Cercospora kaki</i> Ellis & Everhart (= <i>Pseudocercospora</i> <i>kaki</i> Goh & W.H. Hsieh) (Ascomycetes: Mycosphaerellales)	JP, US	C, L	No	Yes	Cook, 1975; Farr et al., 2005
<i>Cercospora kakivora</i> Hara (Ascomycetes: Mycosphaerellales)	JP	L	Yes	No	Hara, 1929; Cook, 1975; Farr et al., 2005
<i>Cladosporium</i> sp. (Ascomycetes: Mycosphaerellales)	JP	F	Yes	Yes	PestID, 2006
<i>Cladosporium</i> <i>cladosporioides</i> (Fresen.) G.A. de Vries (Ascomycetes: Mycosphaerellales)	JP, US	F, L, S	No	Yes	Farr et al., 2005; Ouchi et al., 1976
<i>Cladosporium herbarum</i> (Pers.) Link (Ascomycetes: Mycosphaerellales)	JP, US	F, L, S	No	Yes	Farr et al., 2005; Ouchi et al., 1976

Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<i>Colletotrichum horii</i> B. Weir & P.R. Johnst. (= <i>Gloeosporium kaki</i> S. Ito) (Ascomycetes: Helotiales)	JP	F, S	Yes	Yes	Weir and Johnston, 2010; Tous & Ferguson, 1996; Kitagawa & Glucina, 1984
<i>Cryptosporiopsis kaki</i> (Hara) Weindlmayr (= <i>Myxosporium kaki</i> Hara) (Ascomycetes: Helotiales)	JP	F, S	Yes	Yes	Watson, 1971; Weindlmayr, 1964
<i>Diaporthe eres</i> Nitschke (Ascomycetes: Diaporthales)	JP, US	F, I, L, S	No	Yes	Farr et al., 2005
<i>Diaporthe pernicioso</i> Marchal & É.J. Marchal (= <i>Phomopsis mali</i> [Schulzer & Sacc.] Roberge) (Ascomycetes: Diaporthales)	JP, US	F, L, S	No	Yes	Farr et al., 2005; Koganezawa & Sakuma, 1980
<i>Elsinoë diospyri</i> Bitanc. & Jenkins (Ascomycetes: Myriangiales)	JP, US (FL)	F, L	No	Yes	Farr et al., 2005
<i>Fusarium moniliforme</i> Sheldon (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	JP, US	F	No	Yes	Akiyama et al., 2000; Farr et al., 2005; Kumar & Rana, 1987
<i>Fusarium oxysporum</i> Schltdl.:Fr. (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	JP, US	F, L, R, S	No	Yes	AFFA, 2004; Farr et al., 2005
<i>Fusicladium levieri</i> Magnus (= <i>F. diospyri</i> Chona et al., <i>F. kaki</i> Hori & Yoshino, <i>F. diospyrae</i> Hori and Yosh.) (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales)	JP, US	L	No	No	Farr et al., 2005
<i>Glomerella cingulata</i> (Stonem.) Spauld. & Schrenk (Ascomycetes) (anamorph: <i>Colletotrichum gloeosporioides</i> [Penz.] Sacc.)	JP, US	F, I, L, S, Sd	No	Yes	CABI, 2004; Farr et al., 2005

Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<i>Grifola frondosa</i> (Dickson:Fr.) Gray (Basidiomycetes: Polyporales)	JP, US	R	No	No	Farr et al., 2005; Mizuno & Zhuang, 1995
<i>Guignardia</i> sp. (Ascomycetes: Dothideales)	JP	F	Yes	Yes	PestID, 2006
<i>Helicobasidium mompa</i> Tanaka (Ustilaginomycetes)	JP	R	Yes	No	Farr et al., 2005
<i>Lasiodiplodia theobromae</i> (Pat.) Griffiths & Maubl. (Ascomycetes: Dothideales) (anamorph: <i>Botryodiplodia theobromae</i> Pat.)	JP, US	F, I, L, R, S, Sd	No	Yes	CABI, 2004; Cia et al., 2003; Farr et al., 2005
<i>Macrophoma kaki</i> Hori (Ascomycetes: Dothideales)	JP	L	Yes	No	Watson, 1971; Kishi, 1998
<i>Macrophomina phaseolina</i> (Tassi) Goidanich (Ascomycetes)	JP, US	R	No	No	AFFA, 2004; Farr et al., 2005
<i>Microxyphium</i> sp. (Ascomycetes)	JP	L <sup>84</sup>	Yes	No	Kitagawa & Glucina, 1984
<i>Monilinia fructigena</i> Honey (= <i>Monilia fructigena</i> Schumach.) (Ascomycetes: Helotiales)	JP	F, I, L, S	Yes	No <sup>85</sup>	CABI, 2004; Kirk, 2004c; Rekhviashvili, 1975
<i>Monilinia laxa</i> (Aderh. & Ruhland) Honey (Ascomycetes: Helotiales)	JP, US	F	No	No <sup>86</sup>	CABI, 2004; Sharma & Kaul, 1989
<i>Monochaetia diospyri</i> Yoshii (Ascomycetes)	JP	L	Yes	No	Farr et al., 2005
<i>Mycosphaerella nawae</i> (Sydow) Hiura & Ikata (Ascomycetes: Mycosphaerellales)	JP	L, C	Yes	Yes	CABI, 2004; Kwon et al., 1998; Kishi, 1998; Berbegal et al., 2010; Farr and Rossman, 2012
<i>Nectria haematococca</i> (Wollenw.) Gerlach (anamorph: <i>Fusarium solani</i> [Martius] Sacc.) (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	JP, US	R, S	No	No	AFFA, 2004; CABI, 2004; Farr et al., 2005; Takahashi et al., 1999

Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<i>Neofusicoccum parvum</i> (Pennycook and Samuels) Crous, Slippers and A.J.L. Phillips (≡ <i>Fusicoccum parvum</i> Pennycook & Samuels, Alternate State (Teleomorph): <i>Botryosphaeria parva</i> Pennycook & Samuels)	JP, US	F	No	Yes	Farr and Rossman, 2012; Manaaki-Whenua, 2001-2004
<i>Ophiostoma piliferum</i> (Fr.:Fr.) Syd. & P. Syd. (Ascomycetes: Ophiostomatales) (= <i>Ceratocystis pilifera</i> [Fr.:Fr.] Moreau, <i>Ceratostomella pilifera</i> [Fr.:Fr.] Winter)	JP, US	S	No	No	Farr et al., 2005; Weber, 1973
<i>Pellicularia koleroga</i> Cooke (Basidiomycetes: Ceratobasidiales)	JP, US	L, S	No	No	CMI, 1976; Farr et al., 2005; Wellman, 1977
<i>Penicillium expansum</i> Link (Ascomycetes: Eurotiales)	JP, US	F, L	No	Yes	AFFA, 2004; CABI, 2004; Farr et al., 2005
<i>Pestalotia diospyri</i> Syd. & P. Syd. (= <i>P. kaki</i> Ellis & Everhart; <i>Pestalotiopsis diospyri</i> [Syd. & P. Syd.] Rib. Souza) (Ascomycetes: Xylariales)	JP	L, F, C	Yes	Yes	Kirk, 2004e; Yasuda et al., 2003; Blanco et al., 2008; Kwon et al., 2004; Lee, 1994; NIAS Genebank, 2012; Kim et al. 1997
<i>Pestalotia longiaristata</i> Maubl. (Ascomycetes: Xylariales)	JP, US (FL)	L	No	No	Farr et al., 2005
<i>Pestalotiopsis</i> sp. (Ascomycetes: Xylariales)	JP	F	Yes	Yes	PestID, 2006
<i>Pestalotiopsis acaciae</i> (Thümen) Yokoyama & Kaneko (Ascomycetes: Xylariales)	JP	C, L	Yes	Yes	Yasuda et al., 2003

Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<i>Pestalotiopsis breviseta</i> (Sacc.) Steyaert (= <i>Pestalotia breviseta</i> Sacc.) (Ascomycetes: Xylariales)	JP, US (HI, VA)	F, L	No	Yes	Farr et al., 2005; Kirk, 2004d; Yasuda et al., 2003
<i>Pestalotiopsis crassiuscula</i> Steyaert (Ascomycetes: Xylariales)	JP	C, L	Yes	Yes	Yasuda et al., 2003
<i>Pestalotiopsis foedans</i> (Sacc. & Ellis) Steyaert (Ascomycetes: Xylariales)	JP, US (NJ)	F	No	Yes	Farr et al., 2005; Yasuda et al., 2003
<i>Pestalotiopsis glandicola</i> (Castagne) Steyaert (Ascomycetes: Xylariales)	JP, US (FL)	C, L	No	Yes	Farr et al., 2005; Yasuda et al., 2003
<i>Pestalotiopsis guepinii</i> (Desm.) Steyaert (Ascomycetes: Xylariales)	JP, US (FL)	L	No	No	Farr et al., 2005; Watanabe et al., 1998
<i>Pestalotiopsis longiseta</i> (Spegazzini) Dai & Kobayashi (Ascomycetes: Xylariales)	JP, US	C, L	No	Yes	Dai et al., 1990; Yasuda et al., 2003
<i>Pestalotiopsis theae</i> (Sawada) Steyaert (Ascomycetes: Xylariales)	JP	L	Yes	No	Chang et al., 1999; Farr et al., 2005
<i>Phellinus noxius</i> (Corner) G. Cunn. (Basidiomycetes: Hymenochaetales)	JP	R, S	Yes	No	CABI, 2004; Farr et al., 2005
<i>Phoma kakivora</i> Hara (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales)	JP	C, F, L	Yes	Yes	Cook, 1975; Yamada, 1966
<i>Phoma loti</i> Cooke (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales)	JP	S, F	Yes	Yes	Kishi, 1998; Farr and Rossman, 2012; AFFA, 2004; Saccardo, 1892
<i>Phomopsis</i> sp. (Ascomycetes: Diaporthales)	JP	F, S	Yes	Yes	Kitagawa & Glucina, 1984; PestID, 2006
<i>Phomopsis rojana</i> Gaja (= <i>P. roiana</i> L. Gaia) (Ascomycetes: Diaporthales)	JP	S	Yes	No	AFFA, 2004; Kirk, 2004f; Uecker, 1988

Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<i>Phyllactinia guttata</i> (Wallr.) Lév. (= <i>P. suffulta</i> [Rebent.] Sacc., <i>P. corylea</i> [Pers.] P. Karst.) (Ascomycetes: Erysiphales)	JP, US	F, L	No	No <sup>87</sup>	CABI, 2004; Farr et al., 2005; PestID, 2006
<i>Phyllactinia kakicola</i> Sawada (Ascomycetes: Erysiphales)	JP	L	Yes	No	Cook, 1975; Farr and Rossman, 2012; Watson, 1971
<i>Phyllosticta</i> sp. (Ascomycetes: Dothideales)	JP	F, L	Yes	Yes	PestID, 2006
<i>Physalospora kaki</i> Hara (Ascomycetes: Xylariales)	JP	L	Yes	No	AFFA, 2004; MAF, 2006
<i>Phytophthora cactorum</i> (Lebert & Cohn) Schröter (Oomycetes: Pythiales)	JP, US	F, L, R, S, Sd	No	Yes	CABI, 2004; Farr et al., 2005
<i>Phytophthora capsici</i> Leonian (Oomycetes: Pythiales)	JP, US	F, L, R, S	No	Yes	CABI, 2004; Farr et al., 2005
<i>Phytophthora citrophthora</i> (R.H. Sm. & E. Sm.) Leonian (Oomycetes: Pythiales)	JP, US	F, L, R, S, Sd	No	Yes	CABI, 2004; Farr et al., 2005
<i>Phytophthora palmivora</i> (E. J. Butler) E. J. Butler (Oomycetes: Pythiales)	JP, US (AZ, CA, FL, HI)	F	No	No <sup>89</sup>	Farr et al., 2005; Michailides, 2003
<i>Podosphaera clandestina</i> (Wallr.) Lév. (= <i>P. oxyacanthae</i> [DC.] de Bary) (Ascomycetes: Erysiphales)	JP, US	F, L	No	Yes	Farr et al., 2005
<i>Pseudocercospora diospyri-morrisianae</i> Sawada ex Goh & W.H. Hsieh (Ascomycetes: Mycosphaerellales) (= <i>Cercospora diospyri-morrisianae</i> Sawada, <i>Cylindrosporium kaki</i> Syd.)	JP	L	Yes	No	Farr and Rossman, 2012; Watson, 1971
<i>Rhizoctonia solani</i> J.G. Kühn (Basidiomycetes: Polyporales)	JP, US	F, L, R, S	No	Yes	Farr et al., 2005

Pest	Geographic Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Plant Part Affected <sup>2</sup>	Quarantine Pest <sup>3</sup>	Likely to Follow Pathway	References
<i>Rhizopus stolonifer</i> (Ehrenb.) Lind (= <i>R. nigricans</i> Ehrenb.) (Zygomycetes: Mucorales)	JP, US	F, I	No	Yes	CABI, 2004; Cia et al., 2003; Farr et al., 2005; Wellman, 1977
<i>Rosellinia necatrix</i> Prillieux (Ascomycetes: Xylariales)	JP, US	R	No	No	CABI, 2004; Szejnberg & Jabareen, 1985
<i>Schizothyrium pomi</i> (Mont.) v. Arx (Ascomycetes: Microthyriales) (= <i>Leptothyrium pomi</i> [Mont. & Fr.] Sacc., <i>Zygothiala jamaicensis</i> Mason)	JP, US	F, L	No	Yes	Farr et al., 2005; Nasu & Kunoh, 1987; Wellman, 1977
<i>Sclerotinia sclerotiorum</i> (Lib.) de Bary (Ascomycetes: Helotiales)	JP, US	F, L, R, S	No	Yes	AFFA, 2004; Farr et al., 2005
<i>Scorias communis</i> Yamamoto (Ascomycetes: Capnodiales)	JP	F, L, S <sup>91</sup>	Yes	No <sup>83</sup>	Kitagawa & Glucina, 1984
<i>Septogloeum kaki</i> (Sydow) Hara (Ascomycetes)	JP	L	Yes	No	AFFA, 2004
<i>Tripospermum juglandis</i> (Thüm.) Speg. (Ascomycetes: Capnodiales)	JP	F, L, S <sup>91</sup>	Yes	No <sup>83</sup>	Kitagawa & Glucina, 1984
<i>Verticillium albo-atrum</i> Reinke & Berthier (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	JP, US	R, S	No	No	Farr et al., 2005; Weber, 1973
<b>NEMATODES</b>					
<i>Aphelenchoides ritzemabosi</i> (Schwartz) Steiner & Buhner (Aphelenchoididae)	JP, US	L, S	No	No	CABI, 2004; Handoo & Ellington, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Coslenchus costatus</i> (de Man) Siddiqi (Tylenchidae)	JP, US (ID, MD, WV)	R	No	No	AFFA, 2004; Geraert, 1991; Handoo & Ellington, 2005
<i>Helicotylenchus dihystera</i> (Cobb) Sher (Hoplolaimidae)	JP, US	R	No	No	CABI, 2004; Japanese Society of Applied Entomology & Zoology, 1987



<b>Pest</b>	<b>Geographic Distribution<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Plant Part Affected<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Quaran-tine Pest<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Likely to Follow Pathway</b>	<b>References</b>
<i>Meloidogyne hapla</i> Chitwood (Meloidogynidae)	JP, US	R	No	No	Handoo & Ellington, 2005; Knight, 2001
<i>Meloidogyne incognita</i> (Kofoid & White) Chitwood (Meloidogynidae)	JP, US	R	No	No	CABI, 2004; Inomoto et al., 1991
<i>Meloidogyne javanica</i> (Treub) Chitwood (Meloidogynidae)	JP, US	R	No	No	CABI, 2004; Sethi et al., 1988
<i>Pratylenchus</i> spp. (Pratylenchidae)	JP	R	Yes	No	MAFF, 2005; Umeya & Okada, 2003
<i>Pratylenchus crenatus</i> Loof (Pratylenchidae)	JP, US	R	No	No	Handoo & Ellington, 2005; Knight, 2001; Orui & Mizukubo, 1999
<i>Pratylenchus loosi</i> Loof (Pratylenchidae)	JP	R	Yes	No	CABI, 2004
<i>Pratylenchus penetrans</i> (Cobb) Filipjev & Schuurmans Stekhoven (Pratylenchidae)	JP, US	R	No	No	Handoo & Ellington, 2005; Knight, 2001; Orui & Mizukubo, 1999
<i>Pratylenchus thornei</i> Sher & Allen (Pratylenchidae)	JP, US	R	No	No	AFFA, 2004; CABI, 2004; Handoo & Ellington, 2005
<i>Pratylenchus vulnus</i> Allen & Jensen (Pratylenchidae)	JP, US	R	No	No	CABI, 2004; Japanese Society of Applied Entomology & Zoology, 1987
<i>Tylenchulus semipenetrans</i> Cobb (Tylenchulidae)	JP, US	R	No	No	CABI, 2004; Inomoto et al., 1991
<i>Xiphinema americanum</i> Cobb (Xiphinematidae)	JP, US	R	No	No	AFFA, 2004; CABI, 2004
<b>MOLLUSKS</b>					
<i>Lehmannia valentiana</i> (Férussac) (Limacidae)	JP, US	S	No	No	Chichester & Getz, 1973; PestID, 2006

- <sup>1</sup>Distribution (specific states are listed only if distribution is limited): AZ = Arizona, CA = California, DC = District of Columbia, DE = Delaware, FL = Florida, GA = Georgia, HI = Hawaii, ID = Idaho, JP = Japan, MD = Maryland, MO = Missouri, NJ = New Jersey, NY = New York, OK = Oklahoma, OR = Oregon, PA = Pennsylvania, TX = Texas, US = United States (widespread), VA = Virginia, WA = Washington, WI = Wisconsin, WV = West Virginia
- <sup>2</sup>Plant Parts: C = Calyx or Sepal; F = Fruit; I = Inflorescence; L = Leaf; R = Root; S = Stem; Sd = Seed
- <sup>3</sup>Organisms listed at the level of genus, although regarded as quarantine pests because of their uncertain identity, are not considered for further analysis as their identity is not defined clearly enough to ensure that the risk assessment is performed on a distinct organism (IPPC, 2004).
- <sup>4</sup>There is no indication that this species occurs anywhere in East Asia. The type locality is in Central Europe (Schaarschmidt, 1959), and the species has been reported from elsewhere in Europe (e.g., Italy; Stoch, 2003), West Asia (e.g., Turkey; Ozman & Cobanoglu, 2001), and South America (e.g., Venezuela; Dominguez-Gil & McPheron, 1992).
- <sup>5</sup>Both larvae and adults of Bostrichidae are wood-borers (Ebeling, 1975). Interceptions of this species on fruit (PIN 309) are not indicative of its true host relationships.
- <sup>6</sup>Species is a stored-product pest (CABI, 2004), and is not considered likely to accompany consignments of fresh fruit.
- <sup>7</sup>Plant part typically attacked by species of *Agrilus* (e.g., Booth et al., 1990).
- <sup>8</sup>Plant part typically attacked by species of Cerambycidae (Gressitt, 1951).
- <sup>9</sup>Plant part reported to be attacked by species of *Corymbia* (e.g., *C. rubra* [L.]; Barbalat, 1998).
- <sup>10</sup>Plant parts typically attacked by species of Entiminae (e.g., Anderson, 2002).
- <sup>11</sup>Feeding site typical of species of *Melanotus* (Lee et al., 1999).
- <sup>12</sup>Adults are reported to feed externally on the calyces of persimmon fruit (Lee et al., 2002a). At a size of 9.5-11 mm (Kawabe, 2005a), they are not considered likely to remain with the fruit through harvest and post-harvest processing.
- <sup>13</sup>Adults feed externally on the calyces of persimmon fruit (Lee et al., 2002a). At a size of 11-16 mm (InsectAcademy, 1999), they are not likely to remain with the fruit through harvest and processing.
- <sup>14</sup>Site of attack typical of species of *Xyleborus* (e.g., Nair, 1975).
- <sup>15</sup>Site of attack typical of scolytid beetles (Hill, 1987; Metcalf & Metcalf, 1993).
- <sup>16</sup>Feeding site of species of *Acanthosoma* (e.g., *A. haemorrhoidale* [L.]; Soerum, 1977).
- <sup>17</sup>At a length of 14-18 mm (Kawabe, 2005b), this large, externally feeding insect is not considered likely to remain with fruit through harvesting and processing.
- <sup>18</sup>Feeding sites typical of Alydidae; main host of *L. chinensis* appears to be rice (*Oryza* sp.) (Panizzi et al., 2000a).
- <sup>19</sup>*Riptortus* spp. reportedly are not usually transported with plants or plant products (CABI, 2004); <sup>19</sup>*Riptortus clavatus*, a moderately large, externally feeding insect (adult length: 14-17 mm; CABI, 2004), is considered unlikely to remain with persimmon fruit through harvest and processing.
- <sup>20</sup>Adults (length: 17-21 mm; Kawabe, 2005d) may feed externally on fruit, and are considered unlikely to remain with fruit through harvest and processing.
- <sup>21</sup>Pest is largely restricted to hosts within Poaceae (grasses) (Ito, 1989), although it is also recorded on Fabaceae, Polygonaceae, and Cyperaceae (Mitchell, 2000). Persimmon appears to be an incidental host.
- <sup>22</sup>Species apparently is restricted to Polygonaceae (Mitchell, 2000; Ding et al., 2004), and is not considered likely to be common on persimmon fruit.
- <sup>23</sup>Feeding sites typical of *Homoeocerus* spp. (Mitchell, 2000).
- <sup>24</sup>This moderately large, externally feeding insect (adult length: 13-15 mm; Kawabe, 2005c) is not considered likely to remain with fruit through harvest and processing.
- <sup>25</sup>This moderately large, externally feeding insect (adult length: 12-15 mm; Kawabe, 2005e) is not considered likely to remain with fruit through harvest and processing.
- <sup>26</sup>Attack by this large (adult length: 16-23 mm), externally feeding insect often causes premature fruit drop (Anonymous, 2005d). Pest is considered unlikely to remain with fruit through harvest and processing.
- <sup>27</sup>This large (adult length: 14-17 mm; Doosan Corp., 2006a), externally feeding insect is considered unlikely to remain with fruit through harvest and processing.
- <sup>28</sup>This moderately large (adult length: 8 mm; Kawabe, 2006b), externally feeding insect is not considered likely to remain with fruit through harvest and processing.
- <sup>29</sup>Pest, as a species of Lygaeinae (Lygaeidae of authors; e.g., Sweet, 2000), is an external feeder, and considered unlikely to remain with persimmon fruit through harvest and processing.

- <sup>30</sup>Pest damages only developing persimmon fruit (Kim et al., 1997), and is not expected to be present on mature fruit at harvest.
- <sup>31</sup>This moderately large (adult length: 14-17 mm; Anonymous, 2005a), externally feeding insect is not considered likely to remain with fruit through harvest and processing.
- <sup>32</sup>This active, moderately large (adult length: 12-14 mm; Kawabe, 2005f), externally feeding insect is not considered likely to remain with fruit through harvest and processing.
- <sup>33</sup>Pest is a large (adult length: 15-24 mm; Doosan Corp., 2006b), externally feeding insect that is not considered likely to remain with fruit through harvest and processing.
- <sup>34</sup>Pest is a moderately large (adult length: 9-10 mm; Doosan Corp., 2006c), externally feeding insect that is not considered likely to remain with fruit through harvest and processing.
- <sup>35</sup>This large (adult length: 12-16 mm; Kawabe, 2005g), externally feeding insect is not considered likely to remain with fruit through harvest and processing.
- <sup>36</sup>Pest is a large (adult length: 15-18 mm), externally feeding insect (Hill, 1987) that is not considered likely to remain with fruit through harvest and processing.
- <sup>37</sup>Species feeds primarily on legumes (Fabaceae), especially soybean (*Glycine max*) (Panizzi et al., 2000b). Persimmon appears to be an incidental host.
- <sup>38</sup>Pest is an active, external feeder (Tsutsumi et al., 2003), and is not considered likely to remain with fruit through harvest and processing.
- <sup>39</sup>This moderately large (adult length: 11 mm; Kawabe, 2005h), externally feeding insect is not considered likely to remain with fruit through harvest and processing.
- <sup>40</sup>Members of this family feed chiefly on Fabaceae (Schaefer et al., 2000). Persimmon appears to be an incidental host.
- <sup>41</sup>Species is a common pest of rice (e.g., Sweet, 2000; Ferreira et al., 2001). It is not considered likely to be common on persimmon.
- <sup>42</sup>Feeding site typical of *Aleurotrachelus* spp. (e.g., Hill, 1983).
- <sup>43</sup>As Cercopidae are active, externally feeding, and moderately large insects (average adult length: ≈13 mm; Borror et al., 1989), individuals of this species are considered unlikely to remain with fruit through harvest and processing.
- <sup>44</sup>Feeding site typical of Cicadellidae (Borror et al., 1989).
- <sup>45</sup>Roots and stems are plant parts typically attacked by species of Cicadidae (Borror et al., 1989).
- <sup>46</sup>Adults are large insects (32-35 mm; Hirai, 2004), and not considered likely to remain with fruit through harvest and processing.
- <sup>47</sup>Adults are large (24-38 mm), externally feeding insects (Doosan Corp., 2006d), and not considered likely to remain with fruit through harvest and processing.
- <sup>48</sup>Invalid synonym of *Pulvinaria* (Ben-Dov et al., 2005).
- <sup>49</sup>Although armored scales may enter on commercial fruit for consumption, they are highly unlikely to become established via this pathway. Please see discussion in section (2.4.1) for a detailed explanation.
- <sup>50</sup>Feeding sites typical of species of *Melanaspis* (e.g., Kosztarab, 1996).
- <sup>51</sup>Infestation site reported for species of *Kuwania* (e.g. Ben-Dov et al., 2005).
- <sup>52</sup>There is no evidence from available sources of information (e.g., Ben-Dov et al., 2005) that *Diospyros kaki* is a true host. The single port interception on persimmon (PIN 309) is an anomaly.
- <sup>53</sup>There is no evidence from available sources of information (e.g., Shiraki, 1952a; Tadauchi & Inoue, 1999; Ben-Dov et al., 2005) that this species occurs in Japan. Port interceptions (in baggage; PIN 309) indicating its presence in that country are suspect.
- <sup>54</sup>There is no indication that this is a valid species (Y. Ben-Dov, Dept. of Entomology, ARO, Volcani Center, Bet Dagan, Israel, *in litt.*, August 25, 2005).
- <sup>55</sup>Plant part typically frequented or affected by species of Ricaniidae (Carver et al., 1991; Hill, 1994).
- <sup>56</sup>Plant part likely to be attacked by foraging adult Vespidae (Spradbery, 1973).
- <sup>57</sup>Large, flight-active, externally feeding insect (Spradbery, 1973) that is not likely to remain with fruit through harvest and post-harvest handling.
- <sup>58</sup>Feeding site typical of Arctiidae (Metcalf & Metcalf, 1993).
- <sup>59</sup>Feeding site typical of Geometridae (Metcalf & Metcalf, 1993).
- <sup>60</sup>Larvae attack developing fruit (Kim et al., 1997), and are considered unlikely to be present on mature fruit at harvest.
- <sup>61</sup>Feeding site typical of species of *Narosa* (e.g., Robinson et al., 2001).
- <sup>62</sup>Feeding site typical of species of *Parasa* (e.g., Hill, 1983).

- <sup>63</sup>Pest is an external feeder, primarily on leaves of hosts (e.g., Yokoyama & Kurosawa, 1933; Sato, 1977), and is not considered likely to be common on persimmon fruit or to remain with fruit through harvest and processing.
- <sup>64</sup>Feeding site typical of species of *Bucculatrix* (Robinson et al., 2001).
- <sup>65</sup>Fruit is attacked by the adult moth (Zhang, 1994), which is considered unlikely to remain with fruit through harvest and processing.
- <sup>66</sup>Fruit is attacked by the adult moth (Yoon & Lee, 1974), which is considered unlikely to remain with fruit through harvest and processing.
- <sup>67</sup>This species is confined to the New World (CABI, 2004). Records of its occurrence in Asia (e.g., Hua, 2005) apparently are in error.
- <sup>68</sup>Plant parts typically attacked by species of Oecophoridae (Borror et al., 1989).
- <sup>69</sup>Pest is an external feeder that lives within a conspicuous structure (length: 35-45 mm) known as a “bag” (Nishida, 1983). It is not considered likely to remain with persimmon fruit through harvest and processing.
- <sup>70</sup>Pest is an external feeder, which lives within a conspicuous structure (length: 25-35 mm) known as a “bag” (Nishida, 1983). It is not considered likely to remain with persimmon fruit through harvest and processing.
- <sup>71</sup>Feeding site typical of Psychidae (Metcalf & Metcalf, 1993).
- <sup>72</sup>No information is available concerning this species. The name appears to be a synonym of *Ptycholoma lecheana circumclusana* (Christoph) (Meijerman & Ulenberg, 2000) (= *Tortrix circumclusana* Christoph; Hua, 2005), which is a leaf-feeder (Kim et al., 1997).
- <sup>73</sup>Feeding site typical of Ceracini (Horak & Brown, 1991).
- <sup>74</sup>Larvae are reported to feed on developing berries of coffee (van der Geest et al., 1991). If the association with persimmon is similar, the pest would not be expected to occur on mature fruit at harvest.
- <sup>75</sup>Larvae may feed externally on persimmon fruit (Meijerman & Ulenberg, 2000), but are not considered likely to remain with fruit through harvest and processing.
- <sup>76</sup>*Choristoneura adumbratana* (Walsingham), which is a leaf-feeder (Meijerman & Ulenberg, 2000), probably is a synonym.
- <sup>77</sup>Vegetation-inhabiting Gryllidae (e.g., Eneopterinae) may feed externally on fruit (Walker & Masaki, 1989), but are considered unlikely to remain with fruit through harvest and processing.
- <sup>78</sup>Feeding site typical of species of *Conocephalus* (Hill, 1994).
- <sup>79</sup>Feeding site typical of species of *Haplothrips* (Mound & Kibby, 1998).
- <sup>80</sup>Feeding sites typical of *Ponticulothrips* spp. (e.g., *P. diospyrosi*; Haga & Okajima, 1983).
- <sup>81</sup>Species is predatory on spider mites (Gotoh et al., 2004).
- <sup>82</sup>Removed from the current version.
- <sup>83</sup>Species is one of the non-pathogenic sooty mold fungi, which grow superficially in insect honeydew on plant surfaces (Agrios, 1997). It is considered unlikely to remain with fruit through processing.
- <sup>84</sup>Plant part typically affected by species of *Microxyphium* (e.g., CMI, 1964).
- <sup>85</sup>*Diospyros kaki* appears to be only an experimental host (Rekhviashvili, 1975).
- <sup>86</sup>*Diospyros kaki* appears to be only an experimental host (Sharma & Kaul, 1989).
- <sup>87</sup>*Phyllactinia* spp. characteristically produce a powdery mildew disease in leaves of hosts (Horst, 2001). Evidence strongly suggests that *P. guttata* is a leaf parasite (e.g., Saccardo, 1882; Braun, 1995). The single port interception on persimmon fruit (PIN 309) is not indicative of the usual symptomatology.
- <sup>88</sup>*Phyllactinia* spp. characteristically produce a powdery mildew disease in leaves of hosts (Horst, 2001). Evidence strongly suggests that *P. kacicola* is a leaf parasite (e.g., Petrak, 1939; Cook, 1975; Yao et al., 1990; Huang, 2004). The single port interception on persimmon fruit (Farr et al., 2005) is not indicative of the usual symptomatology.
- <sup>89</sup>*Diospyros kaki* appears to be only an experimental host (Nisikado et al., 1941).
- <sup>90</sup>*Pseudocercospora* spp. characteristically infect leaves of hosts (Horst, 2001). Evidence strongly suggests that *P. diospyri-morrisianae* is a leaf parasite (e.g., Watson, 1971; Cook, 1975; Shin, 1995). The single port interception on persimmon fruit (Farr et al., 2005) is not indicative of the usual symptomatology.
- <sup>91</sup>Plant parts, on which sooty molds, as produced by species of Capnodiales, typically grow (Agrios, 1997; Horst, 2001).

#### 2.4.1. Pests not considered for further mitigation

We did not include *Asiacornococcus kaki* (Kuwana in Kuwana & Muramatsu) in the pest list because we did not find sufficient evidence that it is present in Japan. It is not included in Tadauchi & Inoue's (1999) comprehensive checklist of Japanese insects. Records for this insect

in Japan (e.g., Hua, 2000) may be based on a quarantine interception, at the Port of Nagasaki, on plant material from China (Ben-Dov et al., 2005). Although it has been intercepted at U.S. ports-of-entry 11 times on produce carried by passengers from Japan, we cannot be certain that the produce was actually from Japan, and therefore discount the records.

We did not further analyze the armored scales (Hemiptera: Diaspididae) identified in this risk assessment as quarantine pests likely to follow the pathway (*Lepidosaphes cupressi*, and *L. kuwacola*), because armored scales are highly unlikely to establish via this pathway due to their very limited ability to disperse to new host plants (Miller et al., 1985; PERAL, 2007). Only a certain immature form of armored scales, the crawler stage, can self-disperse. Crawlers are highly unlikely to successfully disperse by walking from their natal host since they are not capable of rapid movement over bare soil or rough surfaces. They typically disperse by being blown from plant to plant in the wind. Additionally, their dispersal period is limited to approximately 24 hours, after which they start feeding, become firmly anchored to the host tissue, and lose their legs. Adult females have no wings or legs. Dispersal from fruit discarded into the environment is highly unlikely because of low wind speeds at ground level and low survival rate of crawlers on the ground or on decaying fruit or fruit peels.

#### 2.4.2. Pests considered for further mitigation

Quarantine pests that reasonably can be expected to follow the pathway (i.e., be included in consignments of persimmon fruit) are subjected to steps 5-7 (USDA, 2000) in the following sections of this risk assessment. These pests are listed below (Table 4).

**Table 4.** Quarantine pests selected for further analysis.

Type	Organism	Taxonomy
<b>Arthropods</b>	<i>Conogethes punctiferalis</i>	Lepidoptera: Pyralidae
	<i>Crisicoccus matsumotoi</i>	Hemiptera: Pseudococcidae
	<i>Homonopsis illotana</i>	Lepidoptera: Tortricidae
	<i>Lobesia aeolopa</i>	Lepidoptera: Tortricidae
	<i>Ponticulothrips diospyrosi</i>	Thysanoptera: Phlaeothripidae
	<i>Pseudococcus cryptus</i>	Hemiptera: Pseudococcidae
	<i>Scirtothrips dorsalis</i>	Thysanoptera: Thripidae
	<i>Stathmopoda masinissa</i>	Lepidoptera: Oecophoridae
	<i>Tenuipalpus zhizhilashviliae</i>	Acari: Tenuipalpidae
	<i>Thrips coloratus</i>	Thysanoptera: Thripidae
<b>Fungi</b>	<i>Adisciso kaki</i>	Ascomycetes: Xylariales
	<i>Colletotrichum horii</i>	Ascomycetes: Incertae sedis
	<i>Cryptosporiopsis kaki</i>	Ascomycetes: Helotiales
	<i>Mycosphaerella nawae</i>	Ascomycetes: Mycosphaerellales
	<i>Pestalotia diospyri</i>	Ascomycetes: Xylariales
	<i>Pestalotiopsis acaciae</i>	Ascomycetes: Xylariales
	<i>Pestalotiopsis crassiuscula</i>	Ascomycetes: Xylariales
	<i>Phoma kakivora</i>	Ascomycetes: Pleosporales
<i>Phoma loti</i>	Ascomycetes: Pleosporales	

## 2.5. Consequences of Introduction—Economic/Environmental Importance

Potential consequences of introduction are rated using five risk elements: Climate-Host Interaction, Host Range, Dispersal Potential, Economic Impact, and Environmental Impact. These elements reflect the biology, host ranges and climatic/geographic distributions of the pests. For each risk element, pests are assigned a rating of Low (1 point), Medium (2 points) or High (3 points) (USDA, 2000). A Cumulative Risk Rating is then calculated by summing all risk element values.

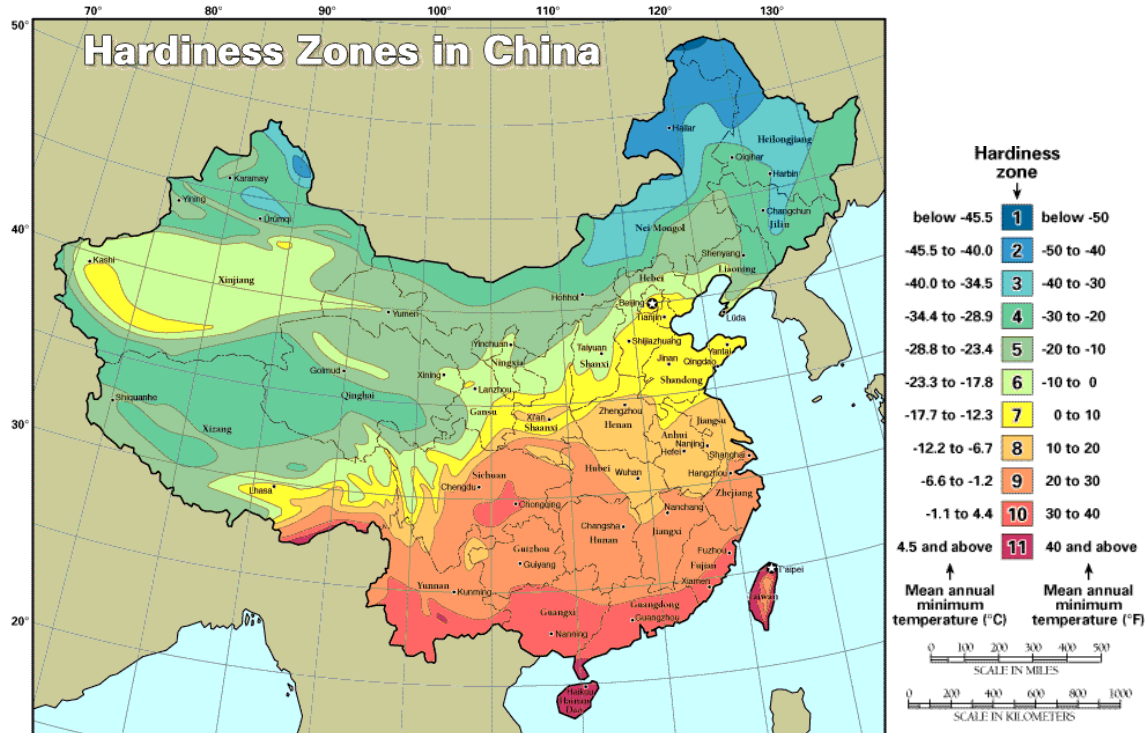
Risk values determined for the consequences of introduction for each pest are summarized below (Table 5). As indicated above, risk is considered to be proportional to the degree of uncertainty surrounding a risk element. Because of an occasional lack of information, and thus a high degree of uncertainty, concerning risk elements, some pests have been given risk ratings higher than the available evidence, *prima facie*, might otherwise indicate.

<i>Adisciso kaki</i>	Risk ratings
<p>Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction</p> <p>The geographic distribution of <i>A. kaki</i> is limited to the Shimane and Chiba Prefectures on Honshu in Japan (Yamamoto et al., 2012), which corresponds to plant hardiness zones 7 and 8 (Magarey et al., 2008). The only host reported is <i>Diospyros kaki</i>, although extensive host range testing has not yet been conducted (Yamamoto et al., 2012). <i>Diospyros kaki</i> grows in plant hardiness zones from 7 to 11 (National Gardening Association, 2012; Magarey et al., 2008). The pathogen could establish in 4 or more plant hardiness zones, therefore we rated it High</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #2: Host Range</p> <p>Since the only known host is <i>Diospyros kaki</i> (Yamamoto et al., 2012), we rated it Low.</p>	Low (1)
<p>Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential</p> <p>Naturally infected leaves and calyces begin to show symptoms, black lesions expand rapidly, leading to necrosis and finally defoliation (Yamamoto et al., 2012). Immature fruiting structures form on the underside of infected leaves relatively early in the infection cycle and likely complete their development on fallen leaves to produce more ascospores as inoculum to infect new leaves (Yamamoto et al., 2012). We found little information about the ability of the pathogen to disperse, or about how environmental factors might impact dispersal, although it appears that the pathogen can reproduce readily. Overall, we rated this element Medium.</p>	Medium (2)
<p>Risk Element #4: Economic Impact</p> <p>Although no extensive studies of the yield or quality impacts of the pathogen have been conducted, based on the symptoms described we can extrapolate potential impacts on the crop. <i>Adisciso kaki</i> would likely both lower yield of persimmon, by causing a severe leaf spot that defoliates the plant, and also the value of fruit, by decreasing its marketable value due to black spotting on fruit (Yamamoto et al., 2012). Therefore, we rated it Medium.</p>	Medium (2)
<p>Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact</p> <p>We found no evidence that <i>A. kaki</i> impacts other species, like <i>Diospyros virginiana</i> (native to the United States and important in some ecosystems), therefore we rated it Low.</p>	Low (1)

<i>Colletotrichum horii</i>	Risk ratings
<p>Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction</p> <p><i>Diospyros kaki</i> is the primary host of this pathogen (Weir and Johnston, 2010), and this host grows in zones 7 to 11 (National Gardening Association, 2012). The pathogen is distributed in China, Japan, Korea and New Zealand (Weir and Johnston, 2010). Zones for Japan and Korea include 5-8, and New Zealand includes 8-10 (Magarey et al., 2008), so the climatic range in the United States it could inhabit if limited to <i>Diospyros</i> as a host would be zones 7-11. Thus we rated <i>C. horii</i> High.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #2: Host Range</p> <p>Hosts include <i>Diospyros kaki</i> (Weir and Johnston, 2010), <i>D. glaucifolia</i>, and <i>D. kaki</i> var. <i>sylvestris</i> (Xie et al., 2010), all in the plant family Ebenaceae. <i>Colletotrichum horii</i>, like some other <i>Colletotrichum</i> species may lack host specificity, and therefore may occur on other hosts (Weir and Johnston, 2010). Additional hosts infected only by inoculation in the early literature included the following: pear (<i>Pyrus</i> spp.), apple (<i>Malus</i> spp.) (Rosaceae), pepper (<i>Capsicum annuum</i>; Solanaceae) (Weir and Johnston, 2010), and more recently banana (<i>Musa acuminata</i>; Musaceae) and squash (<i>Cucurbita pepo</i>; Cucurbitaceae) (Xie et al., 2010). Since we lack evidence of infection of other hosts in nature, we only considered confirmed hosts in <i>Diospyros</i>. Therefore we rated the risk associated with host range as Low.</p>	Low (1)
<p>Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential</p> <p><i>Colletotrichum horii</i> produces abundant masses, which contain millions of infective conidia on twig, leaf, or fruit lesions, which are dispersed by rain splash and wind to infect new plant tissue (Xie et al., 2010). Thus, it has high reproductive potential and inoculum can move readily. It can also be dispersed in symptomless seedlings over long distances (Zhang and Xu, 2003, cited in Zhang, 2008). Given that evidence, we rated it High.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #4: Economic Impact</p> <p>Anthracnose, the disease caused by <i>C. horii</i>, is apparently one of the most important diseases of persimmon in Japan (Kitagawa and Glucina, 1984). The fungus infects shoots, leaves, and twigs, causing defoliation, and infects fruit at all stages of the growing season and after harvest (Xie et al., 2010). We found no evidence that introduction of this pest would result in loss of foreign or domestic markets. <i>Colletotrichum horii</i> can lower yield, affect quality of the crop, and increase production costs associated with fungicides needed for control, so we rated it Medium.</p>	Medium (2)
<p>Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact</p> <p>No species of <i>Diospyros</i> are on the USFWS Threatened and Endangered Plants list. However, three <i>Diospyros</i> species are native to the United States: <i>D. sandwicensis</i> (Hawaii), <i>D. texana</i> (Texas), and <i>D. virginiana</i> (in more than 20 U.S. states), which play roles in some protected ecosystems (USFWS, 2011a, b, c). Since <i>C. horii</i> could infect native species over a relatively broad distribution in the United States, we rated the potential environmental impact of its introduction as Medium.</p>	Medium (2)
<hr/>	
<b><i>Conogethes punctiferalis</i></b>	<b>Risk ratings</b>
<p>Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction</p> <p>The geographic distribution of <i>C. punctiferalis</i> extends from temperate to tropical Asia and into Australasia (Australia, Papua New Guinea); it has been found as far north as</p>	High (3)

<b><i>Conogethes punctiferalis</i></b>	<b>Risk ratings</b>
Liaoning Province in China (Plant Hardiness Zones 4-6; Fig. 2) and Honshu, Japan (CABI, 2004). Given this range, it is conservatively estimated that the moth could become established in areas of the United States corresponding to Zones 5-11.	
<p><b>Risk Element #2: Host Range</b></p> <p>This species has been recorded on plants in at least 20 families (CABI, 2004). Hosts include <i>Carica papaya</i> (Caricaceae), <i>Gossypium herbaceum</i> (Malvaceae), <i>Helianthus annuus</i> (Asteraceae), <i>Prunus persica</i> (Rosaceae), <i>Zea mays</i> (Poaceae), <i>Citrus nobilis</i> (Rutaceae), <i>Punica granatum</i> (Punicaceae), <i>Vitis vinifera</i> (Vitaceae), <i>Zingiber officinale</i> (Zingiberaceae), <i>Ricinus communis</i> (Euphorbiaceae), <i>Morus alba</i> (Moraceae), <i>Psidium guajava</i> (Myrtaceae), <i>Macadamia integrifolia</i> (Proteaceae) (CABI, 2004); <i>Diospyros kaki</i> (Ebenaceae) (Umeya &amp; Okada, 2003); <i>Quercus</i> spp. (Fagaceae) (Park et al., 1998); <i>Mangifera indica</i> (Anacardiaceae) (Nair, 1975); <i>Dimocarpus longan</i> (Sapindaceae) (Huang et al., 2000); <i>Pinus massoniana</i> (Pinaceae) (Hua, 2005); and <i>Durio zibethinus</i> (Bombacaceae) (Brown, 1997).</p>	High (3)
<p><b>Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential</b></p> <p>Females lay an average of 20-30 eggs on the surface of fruits or on the ear silk and tassels of corn (CABI, 2004). Five generations per year have been reported (Wang &amp; Cai, 1997). Demographic studies indicated that, under ideal conditions, populations may increase by a factor of almost 21 times per generation (Bilapate, 1977). Long distance dispersal may be effected via the transport of commercial consignments of fruit. For example, pear fruits from Korea were found to be infested with larvae of <i>C. punctiferalis</i> at a Canadian port-of-entry (Lee et al., 2000). This species exhibits high reproductive and dispersal potentials.</p>	High (3)
<p><b>Risk Element #4: Economic Impact</b></p> <p><i>Conogethes punctiferalis</i> is one of the most destructive pests of peach in China and of cotton and grain sorghum in Australia, in which latter country infestations of 27% of bolls and 100% of seed heads, respectively, have been reported (Anonymous, 1957). In grains, stems bored by the moth are easily broken down by the wind and farming practices, resulting in decreased yields (CABI, 2004). Yield losses were as high as 42% in castor bean (Kapadia, 1996), 49% in plum (Wang &amp; Cai, 1997), and 50% in grape (Ram et al., 1997). In persimmon, the pest may be present as eggs and larvae on or in fruit at harvest (Tomomatsu et al., 1995). Losses in persimmon crops of almost 2% have been reported, and may continue until harvest (Kim et al., 1997). Annual losses in chestnut crops in parts of Zhejiang Province, China, have been estimated at 120 tonnes at a value of almost \$121,000 (Xu et al., 2001). In fruit crops, injury generally occurs when fruit is nearly ripe (Hely et al., 1982). Larval tunneling and attack by secondary organisms of decay may render fruit valueless (Clausen, 1931). As the species is a quarantine pest for countries, such as Canada, Chile, New Zealand, and Peru (EPPO, 2003b; PRF, 2006), its introduction could result in a loss of foreign markets for various U.S. agricultural commodities. Risk is considered to be high.</p>	High (3)
<p><b>Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact</b></p> <p>Should it become established in the United States, <i>C. punctiferalis</i> would represent a potential threat to plants, such as <i>Helianthus eggertii</i>, <i>H. paradoxus</i>, and <i>H. schweinitzii</i>, <i>Prunus geniculata</i>, and <i>Quercus hinckleyi</i>, listed as Threatened or Endangered in 50 CFR §17.12. Introduction of the pest likely would result in the initiation of chemical or biological control programs similar to those carried out in other countries (e.g., Choo et al., 1995; Wang et al., 2002). Therefore, we rated this element high.</p>	High (3)





**Figure 2.** Plant hardiness zones in China (source: <http://www.backyardgardener.com/zone/china.html>).

<i>Crisicoccus matsumotoi</i>	Risk ratings
<p>Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction</p> <p><i>Crisicoccus matsumotoi</i> is restricted to Asia, having been reported from India, Korea, Japan (as far north as Hokkaido, within Plant Hardiness Zones 4-8; Fig. 3), the Philippines, and Sikkim (Ben-Dov et al., 2005). Based on this distribution, it is conservatively estimated that the species could become established in areas of the United States within Zones 6-11.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #2: Host Range</p> <p>The mealybug has been recorded on hosts in at least nine families, including <i>Acer</i> spp. (Aceraceae), <i>Aster indicus</i> (Asteraceae), <i>Codiaeum</i> sp. (Euphorbiaceae), <i>Juglans regia</i> (Juglandaceae), <i>Malus pumila</i> and <i>Pyrus</i> spp. (Rosaceae), <i>Citrus</i> sp. (Rutaceae), <i>Camellia sinensis</i> (Theaceae) (Ben-Dov et al., 2005); and <i>Diospyros kaki</i> (Ebenaceae) (Korea Forest Service, 2004).</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential</p> <p>No information is available on the reproductive biology of <i>C. matsumotoi</i>. Fecundity in some species of mealybug (Pseudococcidae) may exceed 3000 eggs per female (Kosztarab, 1996); there may be 10 or more generations per year (e.g., Williams, 1996). Scale insects, such as mealybugs, tend to be invasive because they are small in size, often live in concealed habitats, and frequently accompany commodities that are common in international commerce (Miller et al., 2002). If the biology of <i>C. matsumotoi</i> is reflective of these traits, dispersal potential of the pest could be high. Risk for this element therefore is estimated to be high.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #4: Economic Impact</p>	Medium (2)

***Crisicoccus matsumotoi***

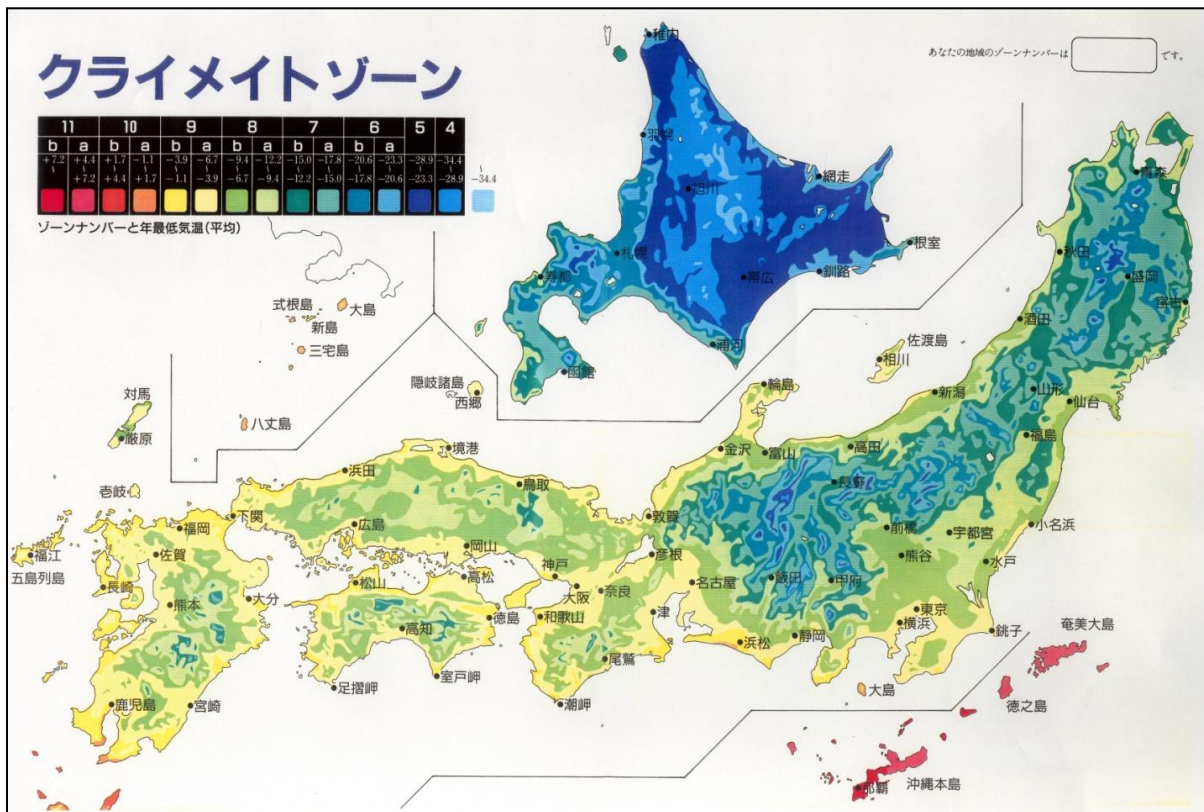
**Risk ratings**

Little information is available concerning the damage potential of *C. matsumotoi*. It is considered a threat to U.S. agriculture by Miller et al. (2002). Park & Hong (1992) reported that the pest was one of three mealybug species attacking pear fruit (*Pyrus* sp.) in Korea, resulting in yield losses as high as 51%. Feeding also causes a loss of vigor in infested trees (CATC, 2004). A want of information may suggest that the pest status of the insect is not sufficiently high in regions, in which it occurs, to warrant a large research effort. However, mealybugs are known to pose serious problems for agriculture when introduced into new areas without their natural enemies (Miller et al., 2002). Because of uncertainty regarding the potential consequences should it be introduced into the United States, risk associated with the economic impact of *C. matsumotoi* is estimated to be medium.

**Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact**

**High (3)**

Because it is known to feed on a related species, *C. matsumotoi* has the potential to attack *Juglans jamaicensis*, listed as Endangered in 50 CFR §17.12. As a potential pest of pome and citrus fruits in the United States, its introduction likely would result in initiation of biological control programs, as has occurred in response to introductions of other pseudococcid species (e.g., Bartlett, 1978b).



**Figure 3.** Plant hardiness zones in Japan.

***Cryptosporiopsis kaki***

**Risk ratings**

**Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction**

**High (3)**

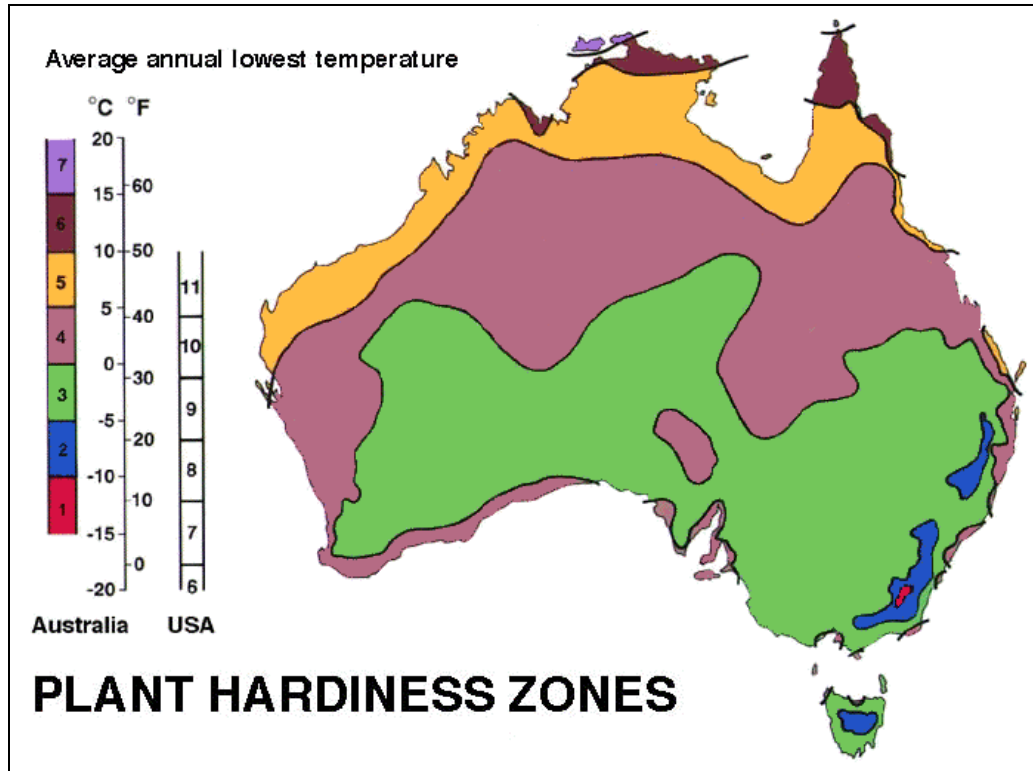
<b><i>Cryptosporiopsis kaki</i></b>	<b>Risk ratings</b>
Available information indicates that <i>C. kaki</i> (= <i>Myxosporium kaki</i> Hara) occurs only in Japan (Farr & Rossman, 2009). It is estimated that the potential distribution of this fungus, should it be introduced, would correspond to that of persimmon in the United States (Plant Hardiness Zones 7-11; Chia et al., 1989; Gilman & Watson, 1993; Das et al., 2001).	
Risk Element #2: Host Range Available information suggests that <i>Diospyros kaki</i> (Ebenaceae) is the only host of this fungus (Farr & Rossman, 2009).	Low (1)
Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential No information is available on the biology of <i>C. kaki</i> . In other species of <i>Cryptosporiopsis</i> (e.g., <i>C. actinidiae</i> Johnston et al., <i>C. ericae</i> Sigler, <i>C. brunnea</i> Sigler, <i>C. rhizophila</i> ), sporulation appears to occur infrequently (Verkley et al., 2003; Sigler et al., 2005; Beever & Parkes, 2007), suggesting a low degree of virulence. If these traits are shared by <i>C. kaki</i> , a low reproductive potential may be indicated. The restricted distribution of the species suggests that it is not readily dispersed over long distances. Risk is estimated to be low.	Low (1)
Risk Element #4: Economic Impact No information is available on the economic impact of <i>C. kaki</i> . Although the fungus attacks persimmon branches (Weindlmayr, 1964) and fruit (Watson, 1971), presumably reducing yield or quality, species of <i>Cryptosporiopsis</i> , as well as other endophytic fungi, are considered to have limited, if any, pathogenic effects (Carroll, 1988). The lack of published research and other information on <i>C. kaki</i> suggests that any effects the fungus may have on persimmon crops are not considered economically significant. Risk is estimated to be low.	Low (1)
Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact <i>Cryptosporiopsis kaki</i> is unlikely to pose a threat to endangered or threatened native plants in the United States. No species of <i>Diospyros</i> is listed in 50 CFR §17.12. Introduction of the fungus probably would not spur the initiation of new chemical control programs, as the broad-spectrum fungicides presently used in U.S. persimmon production (e.g., Baron, 2001) likely would prove adequate for control purposes. Risk of significant environmental consequences resulting from introduction of the fungus is estimated to be low.	Low (1)
<hr/>	
<b><i>Homonopsis illotana</i></b>	<b>Risk ratings</b>
Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction The distribution of <i>H. illotana</i> is restricted to East Asia, the species occurring in China as far north as Shaanxi, within Plant Hardiness Zones 5-9 (Fig. 2), Japan (Hokkaido, Honshu), Korea, and the Russian Far East (Meijerman & Ulenberg, 2000; Hua, 2005). It is conservatively estimated that this moth could survive in regions of the United States within Zones 6-11.	High (3)
Risk Element #2: Host Range Hosts include <i>Abies sachalinensis</i> (Pinaceae), <i>Acer</i> sp. (Aceraceae), <i>Quercus</i> spp. (Fagaceae), <i>Lyonia ovalifolia</i> (Ericaceae), <i>Prunus</i> spp. (Rosaceae), <i>Polygonum cuspidatum</i> (Polygonaceae), <i>Smilax china</i> (Smilacaceae) (Meijerman & Ulenberg, 2000); <i>Diospyros kaki</i> (Ebenaceae) (Umeya & Okada, 2003); and <i>Salix</i> sp. (Salicaceae) (Hua, 2005).	High (3)
Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential	Low (1)

<b><i>Homonopsis illotana</i></b>	<b>Risk ratings</b>
<p>Little information is available on the biology of <i>H. illotana</i>. Adults are found in Japan from mid-May to the end of July (Meijerman &amp; Ulenberg, 2000), indicating one generation per year. The species' restricted distribution may indicate that, overall, its natural powers of dispersal are rather low. Also, a complete lack of U.S. port interception records (PIN 309) suggests that it is not spread widely by human agency. Risk associated with the dispersal potential of <i>H. illotana</i> is estimated to be low.</p>	
<p>Risk Element #4: Economic Impact</p> <p>Little information is available concerning the pest status of <i>H. illotana</i>. It attacks persimmon fruits (Umeya &amp; Okada, 2003; MAFF, 2005), and damage presumably is caused by larval tunneling, which would result in loss of yield. However, the species is said not to be very important economically (Meijerman &amp; Ulenberg, 2000), and there is no evidence that it is particularly invasive. Risk associated with this element is estimated to be low.</p>	Low (1)
<p>Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact</p> <p>As it is reported to feed on species of <i>Quercus</i> and <i>Prunus</i>, <i>H. illotana</i> has the potential to attack related plants in the United States listed as Endangered or Threatened, such as <i>Quercus hinckleyi</i> and <i>Prunus geniculata</i>. Its introduction could result in the initiation of biological control programs similar to those that have targeted other tortricid pests in the United States and elsewhere (Clausen, 1978c).</p>	High (3)
<b><i>Lobesia aeolopa</i></b>	<b>Risk ratings</b>
<p>Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction</p> <p>The geographic distribution of this widespread species extends across four biogeographic regions: the Ethiopian, Palearctic, Oriental (Razowski, 2000), and Australasian (Robinson et al., 2005), from the cold temperate zone to the tropics. Countries, in which it is reported to occur, include: in Africa, Kenya, Madagascar, Uganda, and Zimbabwe; in Asia, China, India, Indonesia, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Sri Lanka, Taiwan, and Thailand; and in Australasia, New Guinea and Norfolk Island (Zhang, 1994; Smithers, 1998; Hua, 2005; Robinson et al., 2005). In China, the moth occurs as far north as Heilongjiang (Hua, 2005), and in Japan, it is reported from Hokkaido (Suzuki &amp; Komai, 1984), both regions falling within Plant Hardiness Zone 4 (Figs. 2 and 3). It is estimated that it could survive in the United States in Zones 4-11.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #2: Host Range</p> <p><i>Lobesia aeolopa</i> has been recorded on a wide range of plants in several families. Hosts include <i>Diospyros kaki</i> (Ebenaceae), <i>Hibiscus</i> sp. (Malvaceae), <i>Quercus acutissima</i> (Fagaceae), <i>Prunus yedoensis</i> (Rosaceae), <i>Solidago canadensis</i> and <i>Vernonia</i> sp. (Asteraceae), <i>Caesalpinia</i> sp. (Fabaceae), <i>Actinidia chinensis</i> (Actinidiaceae), <i>Citrus</i> sp. (Rutaceae), <i>Camellia sinensis</i> and <i>Ternstroemia gymnanthera</i> (Theaceae), <i>Coffea arabica</i> (Rubiaceae), <i>Ilex integerrima</i> (Aquifoliaceae), <i>Litchi chinensis</i> (Sapindaceae), <i>Mangifera indica</i> (Anacardiaceae), <i>Melochia</i> spp. (Sterculiaceae), <i>Lantana camara</i> (Verbenaceae), <i>Ricinus communis</i> (Euphorbiaceae), <i>Lindera</i> sp. (Lauraceae), <i>Ulmus parvifolia</i> (Ulmaceae), <i>Vitis</i> spp. (Vitaceae), <i>Zea mays</i> (Poaceae) (Robinson et al., 2005); and <i>Eucalyptus</i> spp. (Myrtaceae) (Nasu et al., 2004).</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential</p> <p>No information is available on the reproductive biology of <i>L. aeolopa</i>. In the related species, <i>L. botrana</i> (Denis &amp; Schiffermüller), fecundity may exceed 300 eggs per female; there may be four generations per year (Avidov &amp; Harpaz, 1969). If reproduction in <i>L.</i></p>	High (3)

<b><i>Lobesia aeolopa</i></b>	<b>Risk ratings</b>
<i>aeolopa</i> is similar, its biotic potential could be high. The occurrence of the species in remote areas, such as Norfolk Island (Smithers, 1998), demonstrates its capacity to disperse over long distances. Risk associated with the dispersal potential of <i>L. aeolopa</i> is estimated to be high.	
Risk Element #4: Economic Impact Little information is available on the economic impact of <i>L. aeolopa</i> . It is reported to be a pest of eucalyptus (Nasu et al., 2004) and tea (Sonan, 1939) in Japan, although, in the latter case, damage was said to be slight. Plant reproductive organs, as well as leaves, are attacked. Larvae have been found in fruit of <i>Leucas cephalotes</i> , <i>Lantana camara</i> , and coffee (van der Geest et al., 1991; Robinson et al., 2001), which would lower yields. As the species is a quarantine pest for South Africa (DEAT, 2005), its introduction could result in a loss of that market for U.S. commodities, such as stone fruits, mango, and corn. Risk associated with the potential economic impact of this pest is estimated to be medium.	Medium (2)
Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact <i>Lobesia aeolopa</i> has the potential to attack plants in the United States listed as Endangered or Threatened, and which are close relatives of its known hosts, such as <i>Hibiscus arnottianus</i> ssp. <i>immaculatus</i> , <i>H. brackenridgei</i> , <i>H. clayi</i> , and <i>H. waimeae</i> ssp. <i>Hannerae</i> , <i>Quercus hinckleyi</i> , <i>Prunus geniculata</i> , <i>Solidago albopilosa</i> , <i>S. houghtonii</i> , <i>S. shortii</i> , and <i>S. spithamaea</i> , <i>Caesalpinia kavaianse</i> , <i>Ilex cookii</i> and <i>I. sintenisii</i> , <i>Lindera melissifolia</i> , <i>Ternstroemia luquillensis</i> and <i>T. subsessilis</i> , and <i>Vernonia proctorii</i> . As a potential pest of corn, its introduction could result in the initiation of chemical control programs, insecticidal use being common in that crop in the United States (Wright & Van Duyn, 1999). Other management options might include biological control programs, which have proven effective against other tortricid pests in the United States and elsewhere (Clausen, 1978c).	High (3)
<hr/>	
<b><i>Mycosphaerella nawae</i></b>	<b>Risk ratings</b>
Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction <i>Mycosphaerella nawae</i> occurs in China (Farr and Rossman, 2012), Japan (Kishi, 1998), Korea (Kwon et al., 1998), and Spain (Berbegal et al., 2010). Those places correspond with U.S. Plant Hardiness zones 6-9 (Magarey et al., 2008), while <i>D. kaki</i> grows in zones 7 to 11 (National Gardening Association, 2012; Magarey et al., 2008). Based on those factors, <i>M. nawae</i> could establish and survive in at least four plant hardiness zones. We rated it High.	High (3)
Risk Element #2: Host Range The only hosts for <i>M. nawae</i> are <i>D. kaki</i> and <i>D. lotus</i> (Farr and Rossman, 2012), although we found no indication that extensive host range testing has been done. Consequently, we rated it Low.	Low (1)
Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential <i>Mycosphaerella nawae</i> produces large numbers of primary inoculum as ascospores from infected overwintering leaf litter, which can disperse over long distances in air currents, depending upon appropriate temperature and moisture conditions (Vicent et al., 2011). Secondary inoculum (conidia) occurs but is epidemiologically much less important than ascospores. In some growing regions (e.g., Spain) the asexual stage has not been reported (Vicent et al., 2011). Overall, we rated this element High.	High (3)
Risk Element #4: Economic Impact	Medium (2)

<b><i>Mycosphaerella nawae</i></b>	<b>Risk ratings</b>
<p><i>Mycosphaerella nawae</i> causes necrotic spots on leaves, chlorosis and early defoliation. Leaf lesions and defoliation caused by infection induce premature fruit maturation and abscission, resulting in serious economic losses (Vicent et al., 2012). Several fungicide applications per season are required to achieve economic control of circular leaf spot caused by <i>M. nawae</i> (Vicent et al., 2012). We found no evidence, however, that it would cause trade impacts for the United States. Thus, we rated it Medium.</p>	
<p>Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact</p> <p><i>M. nawae</i> may only infect <i>D. kaki</i> and <i>D. lotus</i> (Farr and Rossman, 2012). Several native species of <i>Diospyros</i> occur in the United States: three species in Hawaii; <i>D. texana</i> in Texas; and <i>D. virginiana</i>, which is distributed throughout the Eastern United States and can provide food for native species of birds and animals (Nesom, 2006; NRCS, 2012). None of these native species are Federally listed as threatened or endangered plants, but <i>D. virginiana</i> is listed in two U.S. states as endangered or threatened. To control <i>M. nawae</i>, increased levels of fungicides may be needed (Vicent et al. 2012), increasing environmental exposures to these chemicals. Based on this information, we rated this element Medium.</p>	Medium (2)
<b><i>Pestalotia diospyri</i></b>	<b>Risk ratings</b>
<p>Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction</p> <p><i>Pestalotia diospyri</i> infects plants in Japan, China, Korea, Spain, Brazil, and Ukraine (Farr and Rossman, 2012), which encompasses a large range of climate zones (Magarey et al., 2008). The fungus can also infect a wide range of hosts in multiple plant families which can allow it to survive and perpetuate itself over a large range of climate zones (Farr and Rossman, 2012). For these reasons we rated this element High.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #2: Host Range</p> <p>This pathogen infects a wide range of hosts: <i>Diospyros kaki</i>, <i>D. chinensis</i>, <i>D. peregrina</i>, <i>Euonymus alatus</i>, <i>E. japonicas</i>, <i>E. sieboldianus</i>, <i>Podocarpus macrophyllum</i>, <i>Rhus javanica</i>, and <i>Smilax china</i> (Farr and Rossman, 2012). These represent multiple plant families: Ebenaceae, Celastraceae, Podocarpaceae, Anacardiaceae, and Smilacaceae (NRCS, 2012). Consequently, we rated this element High.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential</p> <p><i>Pestalotia diospyri</i> produces abundant conidia on infected plant parts and in artificial growing medium (Alves et al., 2011). Relatively high humidity and warm temperatures favor the spread of conidia, mainly by water or wind, and local infections spread easily from plant to plant (Alves et al., 2011). Since it reproduces rapidly and abundantly, but primarily locally, we rated this pathogen Medium.</p>	Medium (2)
<p>Risk Element #4: Economic Impact</p> <p><i>Pestalotia diospyri</i> caused lesions on sepals (calyces), fruit, and leaves, causing defoliation, as well as damaging stem cankers (Alves et al., 2011). Infections therefore can lower value and yields of the persimmon crop. We found no evidence for impacts on foreign or domestic markets. Thus, we rated the pathogen Medium.</p>	Medium (2)
<p>Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact</p> <p><i>Pestalotia diospyri</i> has a relatively broad host range, infecting hosts in multiple plant families (Farr and Rossman, 2012). It is unknown if <i>P. diospyri</i> can infect other species of the genera listed above (Farr and Rossman, 2012). If so, four species of <i>Euonymus</i>, three species of <i>Rhus</i>, and five species of <i>Smilax</i> that are listed as threatened or endangered by individual states, and one species of <i>Rhus</i> is Federally listed as Endangered (NRCS,</p>	High (3)

<i>Pestalotia diospyri</i>	Risk ratings
2012). In addition, <i>Diospyros virginiana</i> is listed in two U.S. states as endangered or threatened. We did not find published recommendations to control <i>P. diospyri</i> , so we cannot estimate potential impacts which could be associated with additional chemical control measures. Based on the type of damage <i>P. diospyri</i> causes and the potential host range, we rated this element High.	
<i>Pestalotiopsis acaciae</i>	Risk ratings
Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction <i>Pestalotiopsis acaciae</i> has been reported from Australia (Northern Territory and north Queensland, within Plant Hardiness Zone 11 or beyond; Fig. 4), Japan (Tottori Prefecture, within Zones 8-9; Fig. 3), and Portugal (Yuan, 1996; Old et al., 2000; Yasuda et al., 2003; Farr et al., 2005). The potential range of this pest in the United States is Zones 8-11.	High (3)
Risk Element #2: Host Range This fungus has been recorded on <i>Acacia crassicarpa</i> and <i>A. longifolia</i> (Fabaceae), and <i>Diospyros kaki</i> (Ebenaceae) (Old et al., 2000; Yasuda et al., 2003; Farr et al., 2005).	High (3)
Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential No information is available on the biology of <i>P. acaciae</i> . Species of <i>Pestalotia</i> or <i>Pestalotiopsis</i> , in general, are considered only weak parasites or saprophytes (Horst, 2001). <i>Pestalotiopsis</i> spp., in particular, are regarded as opportunistic pathogens that primarily infect plants under stress (e.g., Keith et al., 2006). For example, Wright et al. (1998), investigating a stem blight of blueberry, found that one of the causal agents, <i>P. guepinii</i> (Desm.) Steyaert, only infected wounded or stressed plants. If the characteristics of <i>P. acaciae</i> are typical of the genus in general, a high level of virulence or invasiveness is not indicated. Whereas some species of <i>Pestalotiopsis</i> (e.g., <i>P. longiseta</i> [Speg.] Dai & Kobayashi) were common in many persimmon orchards in Japan, <i>P. acaciae</i> was isolated only in some orchards (Yasuda et al., 2003), suggesting that local dispersal of the fungus may be limited. However, the widespread distribution of the fungus, with populations established on three continents, suggests that it has the potential to be transported long distances by human agency. Risk is estimated to be medium.	Medium (2)
Risk Element #4: Economic Impact Little information is available concerning the damage potential of this species. Infection produces a ring-spot disease on leaves and calyxes of young fruits of persimmon (Yasuda et al., 2003), presumably reducing fruit quality to some degree. In severe cases, leaves may be shed prematurely. Because <i>P. acaciae</i> appears not to be a usual or common pathogen of persimmon in Japan (Yasuda et al., 2003), and affects hosts of apparently no great economic value to the U.S. economy, risk associated with its potential economic impact is judged to be low.	Low (1)
Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact <i>Pestalotiopsis acaciae</i> is not expected to pose a threat to endangered or threatened native plants in the United States. No species of <i>Diospyros</i> or <i>Acacia</i> is listed in 50 CFR §17.12. However, introduction of the fungus into Hawaii could put at risk the native <i>A. koa</i> , a tree of considerable economic, ecological, and cultural significance to the state (e.g., Dudley & Yamasaki, 2000), and result in initiation of chemical control programs. Risk of environmental consequences resulting from introduction of the fungus therefore is estimated to be medium.	Medium (2)

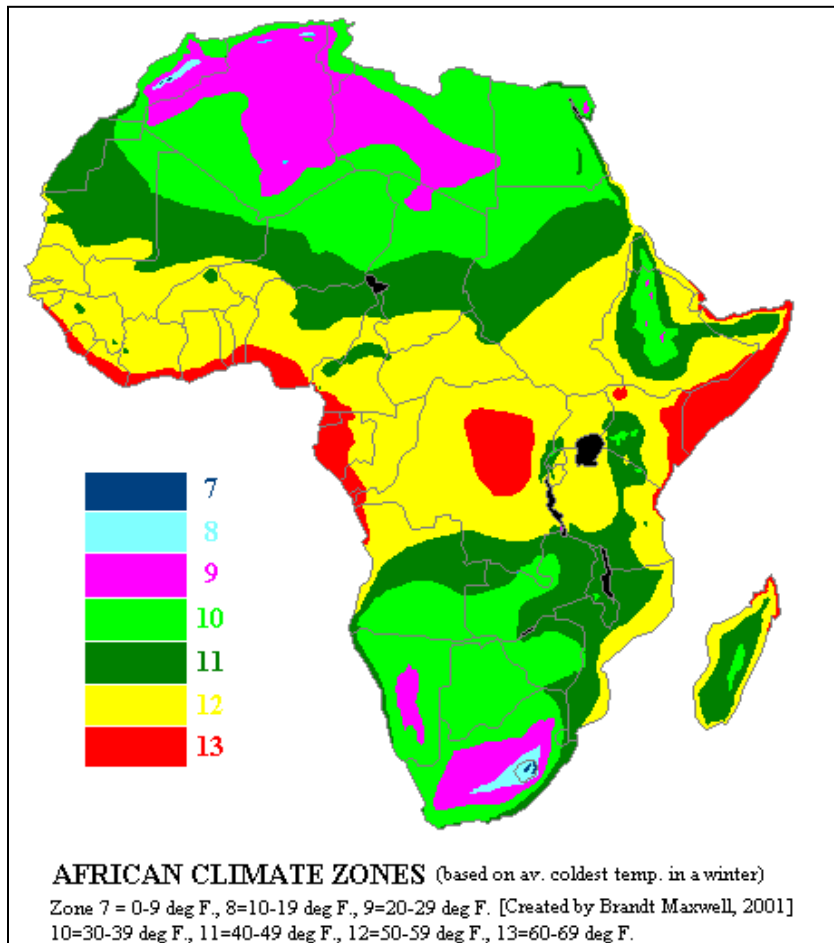


**Figure 4.** Plant hardiness zones in Australia (source: <http://www.anbg.gov.au/hort.research/zones.html>).

<i>Pestalotiopsis crassiuscula</i>	Risk ratings
<p><b>Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction</b></p> <p>In addition to Japan (Tottori Prefecture, within Plant Hardiness Zones 8-9; Fig. 3), this species has been reported to occur in China and Tanzania (Zones 11 and above; Fig. 5) (Yasuda et al., 2003; Farr et al., 2005). Its estimated potential range in the United States includes regions within Zones 8-11.</p>	High (3)
<p><b>Risk Element #2: Host Range</b></p> <p>This fungus has been recorded on <i>Diospyros kaki</i> (Ebenaceae), <i>Eucalyptus globulus</i> (Myrtaceae), and <i>Podocarpus macrophyllus</i> (Podocarpaceae) (Yasuda et al., 2003; Farr et al., 2005).</p>	High (3)
<p><b>Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential</b></p> <p>No information is available on the biology of <i>P. crassiuscula</i>. Species of <i>Pestalotia</i> or <i>Pestalotiopsis</i>, in general, are considered only weak parasites or saprophytes (Horst, 2001). <i>Pestalotiopsis</i> spp., in particular, are regarded as opportunistic pathogens that primarily infect plants under stress (e.g., Keith et al., 2006). For example, Wright et al. (1998), investigating a stem blight of blueberry, found that one of the causal agents, <i>P. guepinii</i> (Desm.) Steyaert, only infected wounded or stressed plants. If the characteristics of <i>P. crassiuscula</i> are typical of the genus in general, a high level of virulence or invasiveness is not indicated. Whereas some species of <i>Pestalotiopsis</i> (e.g., <i>P. longiseta</i> [Speg.] Dai &amp; Kobayashi) were common in many persimmon orchards in Japan, <i>P. crassiuscula</i> was isolated only in some orchards (Yasuda et al., 2003), suggesting that local dispersal of the fungus may be limited. However, the widespread distribution of the fungus, with populations established on at least two continents, suggests that it has the</p>	Medium (2)



<i>Pestalotiopsis crassiuscula</i>	Risk ratings
potential to be transported long distances by human agency. Risk is estimated to be medium.	
<p>Risk Element #4: Economic Impact</p> <p>Little information is available concerning the damage potential of <i>P. crassiuscula</i>. Infection produces a ring-spot disease on leaves and calyxes of young fruits of persimmon (Yasuda et al., 2003), presumably reducing fruit quality to some degree. In severe cases, leaves may be shed prematurely. Because the fungus appears not to be a usual or common pathogen of persimmon in Japan (Yasuda et al., 2003), and affects hosts of apparently no great economic value to the U.S. economy, risk associated with its potential economic impact is judged to be low.</p>	Low (1)
<p>Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact</p> <p><i>Pestalotiopsis crassiuscula</i> is not expected to pose a threat to endangered or threatened native plants in the United States. No species of <i>Diospyros</i>, <i>Eucalyptus</i>, or <i>Podocarpus</i> is listed in 50 CFR §17.12. However, introduction of the fungus into areas, such as Florida, could put at risk species of <i>Eucalyptus</i> (e.g., <i>E. amplifolia</i>, <i>E. camaldulensis</i>, and <i>E. grandis</i>) with potential to support a commercial wood products industry (e.g., Rockwood, 1997), and result in initiation of chemical control programs. Risk of environmental consequences resulting from introduction of the fungus therefore is estimated to be medium.</p>	Medium (2)



**Figure 5.** Plant hardiness zones in Africa (source: <http://www.backyardgardener.com/zone/africa.html>).

<i>Phoma kakivora</i>	Risk ratings
<p><b>Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction</b>                      Available information indicates that this species occurs only in Japan (Cook, 1975). It is estimated that the potential distribution of this fungus, should it be introduced, would correspond to that of persimmon in the United States (Plant Hardiness Zones 7-11) (Gilman &amp; Watson, 1993; Das et al., 2001).</p>	High (3)
<p><b>Risk Element #2: Host Range</b>                      Available information (and the specific epithet) indicates that <i>Diospyros kaki</i> (Ebenaceae) is the only host of this fungus (Yamada, 1966; Cook, 1975).</p>	Low (1)
<p><b>Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential</b>                      No information is available on the biology or ecology of <i>P. kakivora</i>. Related species of <i>Phoma</i> produce aggressive infections. For example, in <i>P. lingam</i> (Tode:Fr.) Desm., epiphytotic may occur under certain favorable conditions (e.g., wet weather); <i>P. chrysanthemi</i> Voglino induces a rapid disease of chrysanthemum flowers (Horst, 2001). Infectivity of some commonly phytopathogenic species (e.g., <i>P. herbarum</i> Westend., <i>P. minutispora</i> Mathur) extends across the kingdom divide to animal hosts (Boerema et al., 2004). If <i>P. kakivora</i> exhibits similar characteristics, its reproductive potential could be high. The restricted distribution of the species suggests that it is not readily dispersed over long distances. Risk is estimated to be medium.</p>	Medium (2)
<p><b>Risk Element #4: Economic Impact</b>                      Little information is available concerning the economic impact of <i>P. kakivora</i>. Infection of fruit produces circular or irregularly-shaped lesions or stains (10-15 mm in diameter) composed of numerous small, black spots (Yamada, 1966), presumably reducing fruit yield and quality. Sepals and leaves also may exhibit the spots. The fungus is a quarantine pest for Korea (PRF, 2006), suggesting that its introduction could result in a potential loss of that market for persimmon fruit from the United States. However, because <i>P. kakivora</i> affects only persimmon, a crop of no great economic value to the U.S. economy, risk associated with its potential economic impact is judged to be low.</p>	Low (1)
<p><b>Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact</b>  <i>Phoma kakivora</i> is not expected to pose a threat to endangered or threatened native plants in the United States. No species of <i>Diospyros</i> is listed in 50 CFR §17.12. Introduction of the fungus probably would not result in initiation of new chemical control programs, as the broad-spectrum fungicides presently used in U.S. persimmon production (e.g., Baron, 2001) likely would prove adequate for control purposes. Risk of significant environmental consequences resulting from introduction of the fungus is estimated to be low.</p>	Low (1)
<hr/>	
<i>Phoma loti</i>	Risk ratings
<p><b>Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction</b>                      Available information indicates that this species occurs only in Japan (Kishi, 1998; Farr and Rossman, 2012). It is estimated that the potential distribution of this fungus, should it be introduced, would correspond to that of persimmon in the United States (Plant Hardiness Zones 7-11) (Gilman &amp; Watson, 1993; Das et al., 2001), therefore we rated this pathogen High for this element.</p>	High (3)
<p><b>Risk Element #2: Host Range</b></p>	Low (1)

<i>Phoma loti</i>	Risk ratings
Available information indicates that <i>Diospyros kaki</i> (Ebenaceae) is the only host of this fungus (Farr and Rossman, 2012), therefore we rated this pathogen Low.	
Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential No information is available on the biology or ecology of <i>P. loti</i> . We examined the biology and epidemiology of other <i>Phoma</i> species, including <i>P. betae</i> (Leach and MacDonald, 1975), <i>P. exigua</i> var. <i>foveata</i> (Carnegie, 1975), and <i>P. lingam</i> (Travadon et al., 2007) to determine if <i>P. loti</i> would reproduce and disperse readily. Based on basic biological and epidemiological information for these other <i>Phoma</i> species, conidia are typically rain-splashed and dispersed short distances as the spores become airborne, although long distance spread can occur on infected plant material. For these reasons we rated the pathogen Medium.	Medium (2)
Risk Element #4: Economic Impact No information is available concerning the economic impact of <i>P. loti</i> . Fruit and stems of <i>Diospyros kaki</i> can be infected (Kishi, 1998), so presumably could reduce fruit yield and quality. However, because <i>P. loti</i> affects only persimmon, a crop of little economic value to the U.S. economy, risk associated with its potential economic impact is judged to be low.	Low (1)
Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact It is unknown if <i>P. loti</i> is able to infect other species of <i>Diospyros</i> , aside from <i>D. kaki</i> (Farr and Rossman, 2012). There are several native species of <i>Diospyros</i> in the United States, three species in Hawaii, <i>D. texana</i> in Texas, and <i>D. virginiana</i> , which is distributed throughout the Eastern United States and can provide food for native species of birds and animals (Nesom, 2006; NRCS, 2012). None of these native species are Federally listed as threatened or endangered plants, but <i>D. virginiana</i> is listed in two U.S. states as endangered or threatened. However it is not clear how damaging this pathogen would be, since there is little information available about <i>P. loti</i> . Based on these potential impacts, we rated this pathogen Medium.	Medium (2)
<hr/>	
<i>Ponticulothrips diospyrosi</i>	Risk ratings
Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction The geographic distribution of <i>P. diospyrosi</i> apparently is restricted to Japan (type locality: Okayama Prefecture) and southern Korea (Haga & Okajima, 1983; Shin et al., 2003). In Japan, the distribution includes Kyushu, Shikoku, and most of Honshu (Suzuki et al., 1995). According to available information, the thrips occurs at least as far north as Fukushima Prefecture (within Plant Hardiness Zones 7-8; Fig. 3) (Kojima et al., 1996). We estimate it could establish permanent populations in areas of the United States within Zones 7-11.	High (3)
Risk Element #2: Host Range The thrips has been recorded on <i>Diospyros kaki</i> (Ebenaceae), <i>Pinus densiflora</i> (Pinaceae), <i>Chamaecyparis obtusa</i> (Cupressaceae), and <i>Quercus</i> spp. (Fagaceae) (Miyazaki & Kudo, 1988; Lee et al., 2002b).	High (3)
Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential Sota (1988) reported average fecundity to range from 160-190 offspring per female; there is one, and occasionally a partial second, generation produced annually. The capacity for increase thus appears to be low. Although spread within a country may be rapid (e.g., Sota, 1988; Shin et al., 2003), the species' restricted, East Asia distribution and a complete lack of U.S. port interception records (PIN 309) suggest that it is not readily	Low (1)

<i>Ponticulothrips diospyrosi</i>	Risk ratings
<p>moved internationally in trade or by other, human-aided means. Risk associated with the dispersal potential of <i>P. diospyrosi</i> is estimated to be low.</p>	
<p>Risk Element #4: Economic Impact</p> <p>Shin et al. (2003) reported that, in severely infested areas, up to 151 ha of persimmon trees were damaged by the thrips. Damage results from feeding of overwintered females on buds, which results in curling of leaves and formation of horn-like galls, in which eggs are deposited (Sota, 1988). Feeding also produces small (0.5 mm) spots on the surface of fruit, which may coalesce into bands as the fruit grows (Lee et al., 2002b). Shin et al. (2004) found the proportion of damaged persimmon fruit to increase between June and September, from less than 1% to 30%. Insecticidal applications are used to control the thrips in persimmon orchards (Tsuru et al., 1990), which increase costs of fruit production. However, <i>P. diospyrosi</i> is known to attack few host plants, and none of great economic value to the U.S. economy. For example, the estimated value of yearly California persimmon production, approximately \$10 million (CASS, 2005), is less than 0.005% of total U.S. agricultural output (USCB, 2005b). Risk associated with this species' potential economic impact therefore is estimated to be low.</p>	Low (1)
<p>Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact</p> <p><i>Ponticulothrips diospyrosi</i> poses a potential threat to the native Texas oak, <i>Quercus hinckleyi</i>, listed as Threatened in 50 CFR §17.12. As it also represents a potential threat to oriental persimmon in the United States, its establishment in those areas, in which the crop is produced, could lead to the initiation of biological control programs, as has occurred in response to introductions of other thrips species (e.g., Clausen, 1978a, b). Risk attending the potential environmental impact of the thrips is estimated to be high.</p>	High (3)
<i>Pseudococcus cryptus</i>	Risk Value
<p>Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction</p> <p>This species exhibits a cold temperate to tropical distribution. It occurs in Kenya, Mauritius, and Zanzibar in Africa; in Asia, from Israel in the west to Japan in the east; in parts of South and Central America, and the Caribbean; and in various island groups of the Pacific, including Hawaii (Ben-Dov <i>et al.</i>, 2005). In China, the mealybug is found as far north as Liaoning (Plant Hardiness Zones 4-6; Fig. 2) (Hua, 2000). It is conservatively estimated that it could establish permanent populations in the continental United States within Zones 5-11.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #2: Host Range</p> <p><i>Pseudococcus cryptus</i> has been recorded on plants in more than 40 families (Ben-Dov <i>et al.</i>, 2005). Hosts include <i>Mangifera indica</i> (Anacardiaceae), <i>Annona muricata</i> (Annonaceae), <i>Cocos nucifera</i> and <i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> (Arecaceae), <i>Ananas sativa</i> (Bromeliaceae), <i>Garcinia mangostana</i> (Clusiaceae), <i>Persea americana</i> (Lauraceae), <i>Glycine max</i> (Fabaceae), <i>Punica granatum</i> (Punicaceae), <i>Artocarpus</i> spp. (Moraceae), <i>Moringa oleifera</i> (Moringaceae), <i>Musa</i> spp. (Musaceae), <i>Eugenia malaccensis</i> and <i>Psidium guajava</i> (Myrtaceae), <i>Pandanus</i> spp. (Pandanaceae), <i>Passiflora foetida</i> (Passifloraceae), <i>Coffea arabica</i> (Rubiaceae), <i>Citrus</i> spp. (Rutaceae), <i>Litchi chinensis</i> (Sapindaceae), <i>Vitis vinifera</i> (Vitaceae) (Ben-Dov <i>et al.</i>, 2005); and <i>Diospyros kaki</i> (Ebenaceae) (George &amp; Nissen, 2002).</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential</p> <p>Avidov &amp; Harpaz (1969) and Bartlett (1978b) outlined the reproductive biology of this species. Fecundity ranges from 200-500 eggs per female. There are six to eight</p>	High (3)

generations per year. Mealybugs, in general, are slow-moving insects of limited mobility (e.g., McKenzie, 1967). However, as they frequently accompany commodities that are common in international trade (Miller *et al.*, 2002), they are capable of dispersal over considerable distances. For example, *P. cryptus* has been intercepted at U.S. ports on more than 400 occasions, often in cargo (PIN 309). This species exhibits high reproductive and dispersal capacities.

Risk Element #4: Economic Impact

High (3)

*Pseudococcus cryptus* is considered a major pest of citrus (Hill, 1983). The insect produces copious quantities of honeydew, on which sooty molds develop, sometimes reaching a thickness of 5-8 mm (Avidov & Harpaz, 1969). In heavy infestations, entire trees may be contaminated, and leaves and fruit shed prematurely. Reports from China suggested that the pest “withers entire orange plantations” (Kukhtina, 1970, p. 80). High population densities on coconut palm may cause drying of the inflorescence and button shedding (Moore, 2001). On persimmon, the mealybug settles under the sepal, where it feeds on the fruit; the honeydew produced causes black knots to appear on the fruit (George & Nissen, 2002). The pest is regarded as a major threat to U.S. agriculture (Miller *et al.*, 2002). In Israel, both biological and chemical controls have succeeded in maintaining populations generally below economically damaging densities (Avidov & Harpaz, 1969; Blumberg *et al.*, 1999), but increase crop production costs. Introduction of this mealybug into the continental United States could result in a loss of foreign markets for various commodities. It is a quarantine pest for Belarus, Argentina, Korea, and Peru (EPPO, 2003b; PRF, 2006). Risk associated with the potential economic impact of this pest is considered high.

Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact

High (3)

Because its host range includes a closely related species, *P. cryptus* is considered a potential threat to *Eugenia haematocarpa* and *E. woodburyana*, listed as Endangered in Puerto Rico. As it is a serious pest of citrus and attacks other economically important crops, its introduction into citrus-growing or other regions of the continental United States could spur the initiation of biological control programs. At present, the mealybug is reported to be under at least partial biological control in Israel (Franco *et al.*, 2004) and is being considered for biological control in Japan (Arai & Mishiro, 2004). The potential environmental impact of this pest is considered high.

***Scirtothrips dorsalis***

Risk ratings

Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction

High (3)

The distribution of *S. dorsalis* extends from warm temperate zones to the tropics. In Asia, it ranges from Pakistan to Japan and south to Indonesia, into the Hawaiian Islands, and through parts of Melanesia to Australia (CABI/EPPO, 1997b). The thrips recently was detected in Florida in the continental United States (NPB, 2005). Populations also occur in Africa, in Côte d’Ivoire (Bournier, 1999) and South Africa (Gilbert, 1986). In China, the thrips is found as far north as Henan Province (largely within Plant Hardiness Zone 8; Fig. 2) (Hua, 2000). Based on this distribution, it is estimated that *S. dorsalis* could become established in the United States within Zones 8-11.

Risk Element #2: Host Range

High (3)

This polyphagous species feeds on a broad range of hosts, including *Solanum melongena* (Solanaceae) (Nair, 1975); *Gossypium hirsutum* (Malvaceae), *Actinidia chinensis* (Actinidiaceae), *Vitis vinifera* (Vitaceae), *Hevea brasiliensis* (Euphorbiaceae), *Allium cepa* (Liliaceae), *Camellia sinensis* (Theaceae), *Citrus* sp. (Rutaceae) (CABI/EPPO, 1997b); *Zea mays* (Poaceae), *Zizyphus mauritiana* (Rhamnaceae), *Passiflora edulis*

<i>Scirtothrips dorsalis</i>	Risk ratings
(Passifloraceae), <i>Fragaria chiloensis</i> (Rosaceae), <i>Annona squamosa</i> (Annonaceae) (Chang, 1991); <i>Theobroma cacao</i> (Sterculiaceae), <i>Mangifera indica</i> (Anacardiaceae), <i>Glycine max</i> (Fabaceae) (Lewis, 1997b); <i>Diospyros kaki</i> (Umeya & Okada, 2003); and <i>Nephelium lappaceum</i> (Sapindaceae) (Parker & Skinner, 1997).	
<p>Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential</p> <p>Fecundity ranges from 40-68 eggs per female; a female to male sex ratio of 6:1 has been reported (CABI, 2004). There may be 10-15 generations per year (Li et al., 2004). The potential of <i>Scirtothrips</i> spp. for natural spread is said to be limited (CABI/EPPO, 1997b). However, the presence of <i>S. dorsalis</i> in Hawaii and Africa, far from its presumed center of origin in Asia (IIE, 1986), suggests that this species can be transported long distances by human agency. This possibility is supported by the record of quarantine interceptions. Since 1985, the thrips has been intercepted at U.S. ports on at least 51 occasions, often in cargo (PIN 309). It also has been intercepted in the Netherlands (CABI/EPPO, 1997b). Risk associated with the dispersal potential of <i>S. dorsalis</i> is estimated to be high.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #4: Economic Impact</p> <p>In tropical Asia, <i>S. dorsalis</i> is a serious pest of vegetable crops in Taiwan and Thailand, chili pepper and peanut in India, cotton in India and Pakistan, roses in India, and citrus (particularly <i>C. unshiu</i>) in Taiwan and Japan (CABI/EPPO, 1997b). Feeding causes distortion of young leaves and scarring of fruit, resulting in both a lowering of crop quality and yield reduction. For example, in chili pepper, <i>Capsicum frutescens</i>, heavy infestation causes premature leaf drop; yield losses of 25-55% have been reported (CABI, 2004). In cashew (<i>Anacardium occidentale</i>), infestation was thought to cause premature drop of 15-25% of fruit (Gowda et al., 1979). Insecticidal applications are used routinely for control (CABI, 2004), measures that increase costs of production. The species is a quarantine pest for Mexico, Turkey, Chile, Peru, the European Union, New Zealand, and Canada (EPPO, 2003b; PRF, 2006), suggesting that its introduction into the continental United States could result in a loss of foreign markets for various agricultural commodities. Potential of this pest to cause significant economic harm is considered to be high.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact</p> <p>Introduction of <i>S. dorsalis</i> into the continental United States or Puerto Rico could place at risk listed native plants that are closely related to known hosts (i.e., <i>Solanum drymophilum</i>, <i>Allium munzii</i>, <i>Zizyphus celata</i>). As it is a pest of several economically valuable crops (e.g., soybean, corn, grape, citrus), its introduction also could make it the target of chemical control programs similar to those that have proven successful against it elsewhere (e.g., Reddy et al., 2005). Risk is estimated to be high.</p>	High (3)
<b><i>Stathmopoda masinissa</i></b>	<b>Risk ratings</b>
<p>Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction</p> <p><i>Stathmopoda masinissa</i> has been reported from China, Japan, Korea, Sri Lanka, Taiwan, and Thailand (Moriuti &amp; Yasuda, 1983; Kim et al., 1997). In China, it has been found as far north as Hebei and Shanxi (Plant Hardiness Zones 5-7; Fig. 2) (Hua, 2005), and is known to occur in central Honshu in Japan (Naka et al., 2003). It is conservatively estimated that the moth could establish permanent populations in the United States within Zones 6-11.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #2: Host Range</p> <p>This moth has been recorded on <i>Diospyros kaki</i> and <i>D. lotus</i> (Ebenaceae) (Xu et al., 1996; Robinson et al., 2005).</p>	Low (1)

<i>Stathmopoda masinissa</i>	Risk ratings
<p><b>Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential</b>                      Average fecundity has been reported to range from 62-77 eggs per female; there are two generations per year (Oda, 1982). Mobility of the species appears to be rather low. For example, the moths are only minimally attracted to light traps (Naka et al., 2003). Also, the species' extremely narrow host range, its restricted distribution in Asia, and a complete lack of interceptions at U.S. ports (PIN 309) suggest that its potential for dispersal, either naturally or by human agency, is not large. Risk associated with this element is judged to be medium.</p>	Medium (2)
<p><b>Risk Element #4: Economic Impact</b>  <i>Stathmopoda masinissa</i> has been cited as the most serious pest of persimmon in Japan (Clausen, 1931). Damage is caused by larvae boring into fruit (Naka et al., 2003), at both the developing and harvest stages (Kim et al., 1997). A larva may attack several fruits, thereby compounding the damage (Clausen, 1931). Attack may lead to premature fruit fall (Kawaguchi, 1937). Yield losses of 22-100% have been reported (Tanaka, 1918; Bae, 1997). Control measures include application of insecticides (Naka et al., 2003) and bagging of fruit (Tanaka, 1918; Clausen, 1931), both of which increase production costs. However, as <i>S. masinissa</i> is known to attack few hosts, and none of great economic value to the U.S. economy, risk associated with its economic impact is estimated to be low.</p>	Low (1)
<p><b>Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact</b>                      This pest is not expected to pose a threat to endangered native plants in the United States. No species of <i>Diospyros</i> is listed in 50 CFR §17.12. Its introduction into persimmon-producing areas could spur the initiation of chemical control programs, which are common elsewhere (e.g., Naka et al., 2003). Also, since natural enemies of the moth are known (e.g., Uchida, 1933; Zhao et al., 2004), it could become the target of biological control programs. Risk is estimated to be medium.</p>	Medium (2)
<i>Tenuipalpus zhizhilashviliae</i>	Risk ratings
<p><b>Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction</b>  <i>Tenuipalpus zhizhilashviliae</i> is reported to occur in Japan, Taiwan, and the former Soviet Union (e.g. Georgia, within Plant Hardiness Zones 7-9; Fig. 6) (Ghai &amp; Shenhmar, 1984). From this distribution, it is inferred that the species could establish permanent populations in the United States within Zones 7-11.</p>	High (3)
<p><b>Risk Element #2: Host Range</b>                      The mite has been recorded on <i>Diospyros kaki</i> (Ebenaceae) and <i>Vitis vinifera</i> (Vitaceae) (Ghai &amp; Shenhmar, 1984).</p>	High (3)
<p><b>Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential</b>                      No information is available on the reproductive or dispersal potentials of <i>T. zhizhilashviliae</i>. Fecundity reported for related species of <i>Tenuipalpus</i> ranges from an average of 17 eggs per female in <i>T. granati</i> Sayed (Yousef et al., 1979) to 34 eggs per female in <i>T. heveae</i> Baker (Pontier et al., 2000). There may be 10 generations per year in some species (e.g., <i>T. punicae</i> Pritchard &amp; Baker; Zaher &amp; Yousef, 1972). If the biology of <i>T. zhizhilashviliae</i> is similar, its biotic potential could be high. Tenuipalpid mites tend to be slow moving (Jeppson et al., 1975), and thus are likely to have limited inherent powers of dispersal. Movement over long distances is accomplished on plant materials, as evidenced by numerous interceptions at U.S. ports (PIN 309). The disjunct distribution of <i>T. zhizhilashviliae</i> in Asia, with a far outlying population in Georgia (Ghai &amp; Shenhmar,</p>	High (3)

***Tenuipalpus zhizhilashviliae***

Risk ratings

1984), suggests that the species has the potential to be dispersed widely by human agency. Risk is estimated to be high.

**Risk Element #4: Economic Impact**

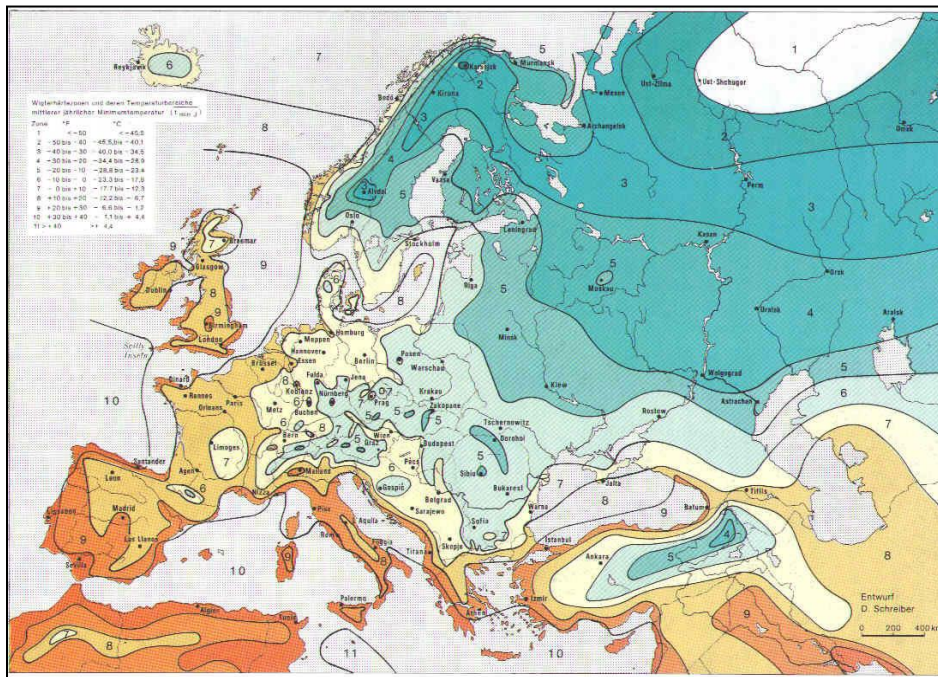
Low (1)

No information is available concerning the economic impact of this species. The mite feeds on the fruit of persimmon (Umeya & Okada, 2003; MAFF, 2005), presumably reducing yield or quality to some extent. Feeding by other tenuipalpids produces spotting or other blemishes on fruits (Jeppson et al., 1975). Although recorded on grape (Ghai & Shenmar, 1984), a lack of published information suggests that its economic impact on that crop is not significant. Jeppson et al. (1975) maintained that most tenuipalpid species are of no economic importance, either because their hosts are economically unimportant or their population densities tend to remain below economically injurious levels. Risk is estimated to be low.

**Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact**

Medium (2)

*Tenuipalpus zhizhilashviliae* is not considered likely to put at risk threatened or endangered plants in the United States; no hosts or close relatives of hosts are listed in 50 CFR §17.12. However, as it represents a potential threat to oriental persimmon and grape production, its establishment in those areas, in which the crops are produced, could lead to the initiation of biological and chemical control programs, as have targeted other tenuipalpid pests elsewhere (e.g., Ali et al., 2005). Risk attending the potential environmental impact of the mite is estimated to be medium.



**Figure 6.** Plant hardiness zones in Europe (source: <http://www.backyardgardener.com/zone/europe1zone.html>).

***Thrips coloratus***

Risk ratings

**Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction**

High (3)



<i>Thrips coloratus</i>	Risk ratings
<p>The distribution of <i>T. coloratus</i> extends from South Asia to Australasia. It is reported to occur in Australia, Brunei, China (as far north as Henan, within Plant Hardiness Zones 7-8; Fig. 2), India, Indonesia, Japan, Korea, Laos, Malaysia, Nepal, New Guinea, Pakistan, Philippines, Sri Lanka, Taiwan, and Thailand (Mound &amp; Houston, 1987; Wongsiri, 1991; Palmer, 1992; Hua, 2000). It is estimated that this species could survive in regions of the United States corresponding to Zones 7-11.</p>	
<p>Risk Element #2: Host Range</p> <p>This thrips has been recorded on a broad range of plants. Hosts include <i>Cirsium</i> sp. (Asteraceae), <i>Diospyros kaki</i> (Ebenaceae), <i>Allium fistulosum</i> (Liliaceae), <i>Hibiscus mutabilis</i> (Malvaceae), <i>Zea mays</i> (Poaceae), <i>Trifolium</i> sp. (Fabaceae), <i>Ficus carica</i> (Moraceae), <i>Eriobotrya japonica</i> (Rosaceae), <i>Citrus</i> sp. (Rutaceae), <i>Nicotiana tabacum</i> (Solanaceae), <i>Camellia sinensis</i> (Theaceae), <i>Vitis vinifera</i> (Vitaceae) (Miyazaki &amp; Kudo, 1988); <i>Solidago</i> sp. (Mound &amp; Masumoto, 2005); <i>Eucalyptus</i> sp. (Myrtaceae), <i>Cucumis sativus</i> (Cucurbitaceae), <i>Mangifera indica</i> (Anacardiaceae) (Hua, 2000); <i>Litchi chinensis</i> and <i>Dimocarpus longan</i> (Sapindaceae), and <i>Durio zibethinus</i> (Bombacaceae) (Wongsiri, 1991).</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential</p> <p>No information is available on the reproductive or dispersal potentials of this species. Fecundity in related species of <i>Thrips</i> ranges from an average of about 80 eggs per female in <i>T. tabaci</i> Lindeman (Clausen, 1978b) to 200 or more eggs per female in <i>T. imaginis</i> Bagnall (Lewis, 1973). There may be 10 or more generations per year in some species (e.g., <i>T. tabaci</i>; Hill, 1987). If the biology of <i>T. coloratus</i> is similar, its biotic potential could be high. Although inherently poor fliers, thrips may be dispersed hundreds of kilometers via wind currents (Lewis, 1973). Artificial dispersal also has been implicated in the movement of particular thrips species long distances (Lewis, 1997a), and the rather widespread distribution of <i>T. coloratus</i> suggests that human-assisted transport may have played a role in its spread through Asia and the Pacific. The species has been intercepted in baggage and cargo at U.S. ports on at least seven occasions since 1985 (PIN 309). Risk is estimated to be high.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #4: Economic Impact</p> <p>Little information is available concerning the economic impact of this species. The thrips has been reported to feed on the fruit of citrus (Teramoto et al., 2001) and fig (Imai et al., 2001), and the flowers of other crops (e.g., <i>Tagetes erecta</i>; Kulshrestha et al., 1986), presumably reducing yield or quality to some extent. However, it is not usually considered a serious pest (Mound &amp; Kibby, 1998). For example, in Japan, it is regarded as only a minor pest of ornamental plants, fig, and tea (Okada &amp; Kudo, 1982; Imai et al., 2001). As <i>T. coloratus</i> is a quarantine pest for New Zealand (PRF, 2006), its introduction could result in a loss of foreign markets for commodities, such as citrus and grape. The weight of evidence suggests that the economic impact of this pest is low.</p>	Low (1)
<p>Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact</p> <p>Because of its association with congeners, <i>T. coloratus</i> represents a potential threat to endangered plants in the United States, such as <i>Cirsium fontinale</i> var. <i>fontinale</i>, <i>C. fontinale</i> var. <i>obispoense</i>, <i>C. hydrophilum</i> var. <i>hydrophilum</i>, <i>C. loncholepis</i>, <i>C. vinaceum</i>, <i>Allium munzii</i>, <i>Hibiscus arnottianus</i> ssp. <i>immaculatus</i>, <i>H. brackenridgei</i>, <i>H. clayi</i>, <i>H. waimeae</i> ssp. <i>hannerae</i>, <i>Trifolium amoenum</i>, <i>T. stoloniferum</i>, <i>T. trichocalyx</i>, and <i>Solidago spithamea</i>. As the thrips is a pest of several economically important crops (e.g., corn, citrus, grape), its establishment could lead to the initiation of biological control programs, as has occurred in response to introductions of other thrips species</p>	High (3)

---

<b><i>Thrips coloratus</i></b>	<b>Risk ratings</b>
(e.g., Clausen, 1978a, b). Risk attending the potential environmental impact of <i>T. coloratus</i> is estimated to be high.	

---

**Table 5.** Risk ratings for Consequences of Introduction for pests on persimmon from Japan.

Pest	Risk elements					Cumulative Risk Rating
	Climate/Host Interaction	Host Range	Dispersal Potential	Economic Impact	Environ. Impact	
<i>Adisciso kaki</i>	High (3)	Low (1)	Med (2)	Med (2)	Low (1)	Medium (9)
<i>Colletotrichum horii</i>	High (3)	Low (1)	High (3)	Med (2)	Med (2)	Medium (11)
<i>Conogethes punctiferalis</i>	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (15)
<i>Crisicoccus matsumotoi</i>	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	Med (2)	High (3)	High (14)
<i>Cryptosporiopsis kaki</i>	High (3)	Low (1)	Low (1)	Low (1)	Low (1)	Low (7)
<i>Homonopsis illotana</i>	High (3)	High (3)	Low (1)	Low (1)	High (3)	Medium (11)
<i>Lobesia aeolopa</i>	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	Med (2)	High (3)	High (14)
<i>Mycosphaerella nawae</i>	High (3)	Low (1)	High (3)	Med (2)	Med (2)	Medium (11)
<i>Pestalotia diospyri</i>	High (3)	High (3)	Med (2)	Med (2)	High (3)	High (13)
<i>Pestalotiopsis acacia</i>	High (3)	High (3)	Med (2)	Low (1)	Med (2)	Medium (11)
<i>Pestalotiopsis crassiuscula</i>	High (3)	High (3)	Med (2)	Low (1)	Med (2)	Medium (11)
<i>Phoma kakivora</i>	High (3)	Low (1)	Med (2)	Low (1)	Low (1)	Low (8)
<i>Phoma loti</i>	High (3)	Low (1)	Med (2)	Low (1)	Med (2)	Medium (9)
<i>Ponticulothrips diospyrosi</i>	High (3)	High (3)	Low (1)	Low (1)	High (3)	Medium (11)
<i>Pseudococcus cryptus</i>	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (15)
<i>Scirtothrips dorsalis</i>	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (15)
<i>Stathmopoda masinissa</i>	High (3)	Low (1)	Med (2)	Low (1)	Med (2)	Medium (9)
<i>Tenuipalpus zhizhilashviliae</i>	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	Low (1)	Med (2)	Medium (12)
<i>Thrips coloratus</i>	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	Low (1)	High (3)	High (13)

## 2.6. Likelihood of Introduction—Quantity Imported and Pest Opportunity

Likelihood of introduction is a function of both the quantity of the commodity imported annually and pest opportunity, which consists of five criteria that consider the potential for pest survival along the pathway (USDA, 2000). The values determined for the Likelihood of Introduction for each pest are summarized below (Table 8).

### 2.6.1. Quantity of commodity imported annually

The rating for the quantity imported annually usually is based on the amount reported by the exporting country, and is converted into standard units of 40-foot-long shipping containers. The projected quantity of persimmon fruit to be exported annually by Japan to the United States currently is unknown. However, if it is assumed that fruit production will increase to a level permitting exports to the United States to equal, at a minimum, those presently entering other markets ( $\approx 240$  tonnes; FAOSTAT, 2006b), volume will approximate the capacity of 10 40-foot-long shipping containers. Risk is estimated to be medium.

### 2.6.2. Survive post-harvest treatment

Specific post-harvest treatments of persimmon fruit in Japan have not been communicated. However, among the arthropod pests of concern, all of those that bore into, and feed within, fruit, such as *Conogethes punctiferalis*, *Homonopsis illotana*, *Lobesia aeolopa*, and *Stathmopoda*

*masinissa*, would be expected to have a high probability (> 10 percent; USDA, 2000) of surviving minimal post-harvest treatment, such as washing and culling, especially if infestation of the fruit was not of such great age that damage was obvious, and thus to present a high risk of introduction.

The remaining arthropods, the false spider mite, *Tenuipalpus zhizhilashviliae*, the scale insects, *Crisicoccus matsumotoi*, *Pseudococcus cryptus*, and the thrips, *Ponticulothrips diospyrosi*, *Scirtothrips dorsalis*, and *Thrips coloratus*, are external feeders, and likely would have a lesser probability of surviving post-harvest treatments. However, depending on their stage (egg, larva, adult) or instar, these arthropods might find shelter on persimmon fruit, particularly beneath the calyx, or in packing materials. For example, many scales prefer to settle within tight, protected areas on hosts (Kosztarab, 1996). Their cryptic behavior, small size (most scales are less than 5 mm long; Gullan & Kosztarab, 1997), and water-repellent, waxy coverings could make them difficult to see or dislodge. Also, coccid and diaspidid scales have sessile stages that live firmly appressed to plant surfaces, a posture that contributes further to the difficulty of their removal. Many thrips seek protection in narrow crevices on their hosts, and there is little wandering from these sites (Lewis, 1973). Because of its minute size (length 200-300  $\mu\text{m}$ ; Umeya & Okada, 2003), *T. zhizhilashviliae*, might easily evade detection or resist removal, particularly if sheltered by the calyx. Species of *Tenuipalpus*, in general, are reported to be difficult to dislodge from host material (Baker & Tuttle, 1987). The external pests are considered to have a probability of surviving post-harvest treatment of between 0.1 and 10 percent (i.e., in the medium range; USDA, 2000).

In New Zealand, for example, pests from all of the above groups, Lepidoptera, scales, thrips, and mites, have been recorded on persimmon fruit, typically sheltering beneath the calyx (Steven, 2001).

The nine fungi have a high probability of surviving post-harvest treatment, particularly if infection is in its early stages. Most fungi spread, as mycelium, throughout the tissues of the plant organs that they infect (Agrios, 1997). As internal parasites, they would be protected from any post-harvest operations that treat the fruit surface only, and would tend to be invisible to the unaided eye (Moore-Landecker, 1982).

### 2.6.3. Survive shipment

The Japanese NPPO did not state the conditions under which persimmons will be shipped to the United States, but typical practice for persimmon is to ship at -1 °C (McGregor, 1987).

**Fungi.** Such temperatures are unlikely to negatively impact the fungi, so we rated them High.

**Arthropods.** Storing fruit at 0 °C or lower is detrimental to many arthropods (Hoy and Whiting, 1998), but it is not expected to kill all of them.

Prolonged cold storage kills the larvae of *Conogethes punctiferalis* (Lee, et al., 2000). We rated it Low.

Chilling may also affect *Pseudococcus cryptus* because its lower development threshold is 8 °C (Kim, et al., 2008). We assume *Crisicoccus matsumotoi* may be similarly affected. The lower development threshold is about 10 °C for *Ponticulothrips diospyrosi* (Uchiyama and , 1990) and *Scirtothrips dorsalis* (Tatara, 1994), so they also seem likely to be impacted by chilling. The same threshold for *Stathmopoda masinissa* is estimated to be 12.4 °C (Naka et al., 1998). Finally, we found no specific information on temperature limits for *Thrips coloratus*, but a similar species, *Thrips palmi*, had a development threshold of about 7 °C for the most susceptible life stage (McDonald et al., 1999). We rated each of those species as Medium.

We found no specific information for *Lobesia aeolopa*, but a related pest species, *L. botrana*, can survive temperatures below -1 °C (Andreadis, et al., 2005). Therefore, we rated it high.

The distribution of *Homonopsis illotana* from China into Japan, Korea, and Russia (Wang, et al., 2003), indicates considerable potential for cold tolerance. Therefore, we rated it High.

*Tenuipalpus zhizhilashviliae* seems likely to survive transport on persimmon (DAFF, 2003), so we rated it High.

#### 2.6.4. Not detected at a port-of-entry

As with assessing the risk of persimmon pests surviving post-harvest treatment, estimating the risk that these pests will not be detected at a port-of-entry involves consideration of pest size, mobility, and degree of concealment. Among the arthropods, again depending on the age of infestation, the internal, lepidopterous pests could have a high probability of escaping detection at a port-of-entry, particularly if entry holes are concealed by the calyx. Risk of these pests' evading detection therefore is estimated to be high.

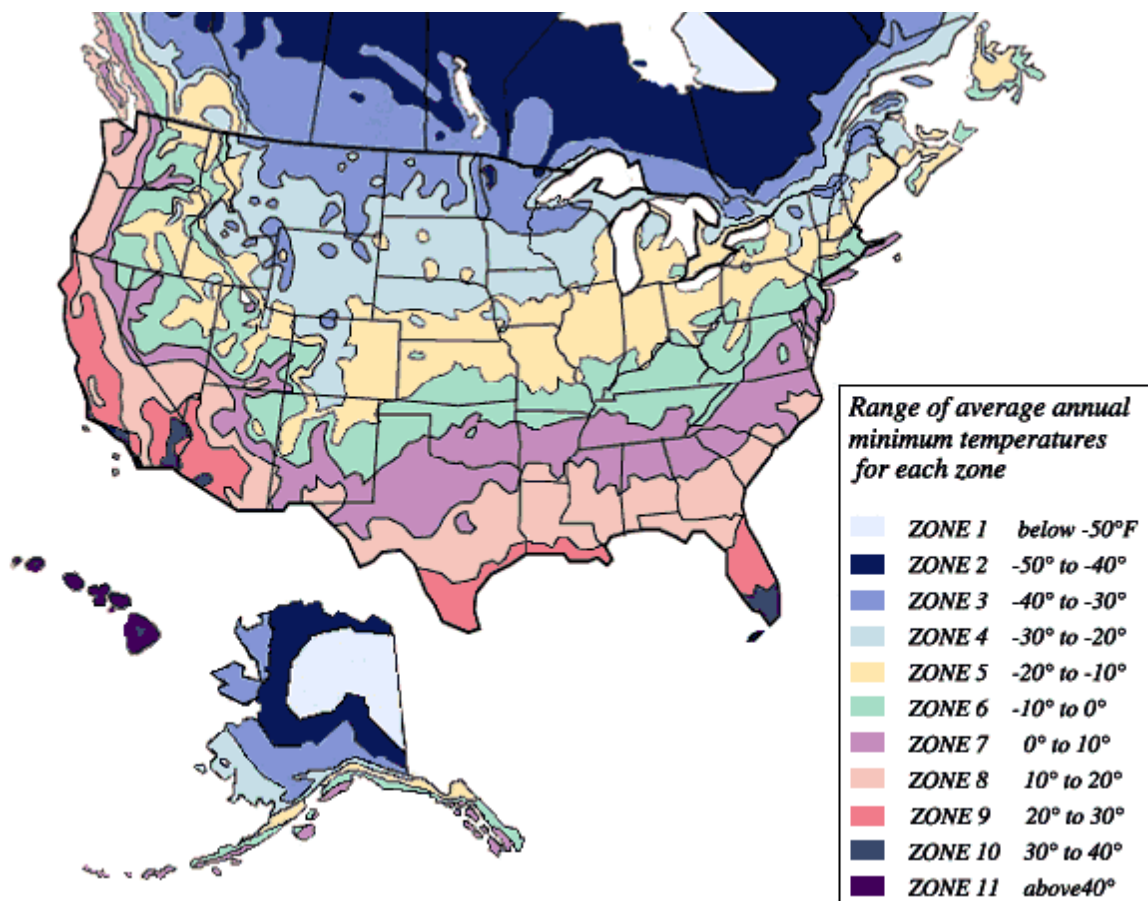
Because the remaining arthropods are external feeders, and therefore potentially visible on the surface of fruit, there might be a somewhat lower, although still significant, likelihood of their escaping detection. As noted above, these pests often have been found sheltering beneath the calyx on persimmon fruits (Steven, 2001). Scale insects are said to be notoriously invasive because of their small size, their tendency to live in concealed habitats, and the fact that they frequently are transported on commodities that are common in international trade (Miller et al., 2002). Small insects, such as thrips, may easily pass unnoticed on fruit and other plant parts unless these are carefully scrutinized (Lewis, 1973). The small size and sluggish activity of tenuipalpid mites, and their habit of living or depositing eggs in secluded places on hosts has tended to shield them from detection (Jeppson et al., 1975). Risk of the external pests not being detected is estimated to be medium.

Latent fungal infections of persimmon fruit, involving internal mycelia (Agrios, 1997), are likely to go undetected. Risk of the fungi escaping detection at a port-of-entry therefore is considered high.

#### 2.6.5. Moved to a habitat suitable for survival

Persimmon fruit from Japan is likely to be sold in every state. However, if it is assumed that demand for the fruit is proportional to the size of the consumer population in potential markets, then imports might be concentrated more in some regions of the United States than in others, and

not all of these regions may be conducive to pest survival. Countries in East and Southeast Asia are reported to be large markets for persimmons (Collins, 1997; George & Nissen, 2002). Asian groups, therefore, likely would constitute the major markets for the fruit in the United States, and regions in which these groups are concentrated could become destinations for a majority of persimmon consignments. Twenty-three states are home to substantial Asian populations (> 100,000; USCB, 2005a: Table 23). All 50 states contain areas within Plant Hardiness Zone 4 or above (Fig. 7). Assuming that infestations or infections by all pests will be randomly distributed among consignments, because they have the potential to found populations in a range of states that may comprise as many as 91-100 percent of markets for Japanese persimmon (Table 7), pests with potential to establish within Zones 4-6 and above are estimated to present a high risk of moving to habitat suitable for survival. Habitats considered suitable for the remaining pests (within Zones 7 and above) occur in 15 or fewer states comprising likely markets for persimmon. Risk of these species moving to suitable habitat is estimated to be medium.



**Figure 7.** Plant hardiness zones in the United States (source: USDA, 2000).

**Table 7.** Proportion of likely persimmon markets within potential pest range in the United States.

<b>Pest</b>	<b>Estimated Potential U.S. Range (Plant Hardiness Zones)<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Likely Persimmon Markets Within Range<sup>2</sup> (Percentage)</b>
<i>Adisciso kaki</i>	7-11	58-65
<i>Colletotrichum horii</i>	7-10	58-65
<i>Conogethes punctiferalis</i>	5-11	46-96
<i>Crisicoccus matsumotoi</i>	6-11	54-91
<i>Cryptosporiopsis kaki</i>	7-11	58-65
<i>Homonopsis illotana</i>	6-11	54-91
<i>Lobesia aeolopa</i>	4-11	100
<i>Mycosphaerella nawae</i>	7-11	58-65
<i>Pestalotia diospyri</i>	5-11	46-96
<i>Pestalotiopsis acaciae</i>	8-11	43-59
<i>Pestalotiopsis crassiuscula</i>	8-11	43-59
<i>Phoma kakivora</i>	7-11	58-65
<i>Phoma loti</i>	7-11	58-65
<i>Ponticulothrips diospyrosi</i>	7-11	58-65
<i>Pseudococcus cryptus</i>	5-11	46-96
<i>Scirtothrips dorsalis</i>	8-11	43-59
<i>Stathmopoda masinissa</i>	6-11	54-91
<i>Tenuipalpus zhizhilashviliae</i>	7-11	58-65
<i>Thrips coloratus</i>	7-11	58-65

<sup>1</sup>From Section 5: Consequences of Introduction.

<sup>2</sup>Population data from USCB (2005a).

#### 2.6.6. Come into contact with host material suitable for reproduction

Assessment of the probability that a plant pest will come into contact with host material must take into account not only the availability, in time and space, of its host plants and of the particular plant parts fed upon or used for reproduction, but also the pest's inherent powers of movement allowing it to find and colonize hosts quickly and the myriad environmental factors that act against its survival.

Even if they succeed in reaching a new region, immigrant organisms are likely to be destroyed quickly by a multitude of physical or biotic agents present in the environment. Data quantifying the number of species actually dispersed from their native ranges, the number arriving at a new site, and the number of these that subsequently perish are almost entirely lacking, but, based on the number of species that have been collected only once far beyond their native range, the local extinction of immigrants soon after their arrival must be enormous (Mack et al., 2000). Other examples serve to illustrate the poor prospects for establishment and the extinction risks faced by small adventive populations. In a study of the success of various groups of invading organisms, Williamson & Fitter (1996) found that no greater than 1 percent of insects introduced into a new region became established. Controlled studies of insects introduced for biological weed control, in which conditions for establishment generally were optimal, showed that small founding populations (at densities likely to be greater than those typically infesting imported commodities, such as fruits and vegetables) tended to become extinct within three years of introduction

(Memmott et al., 1998; Grevstad, 1999). The probability, therefore, that pest organisms entering the United States in consignments of fruits and vegetables will be successful in finding suitable hosts might be assumed a priori to be low.

Depending on cultivar, persimmons mature between early autumn and winter; harvesting of a given cultivar may extend over several weeks (George & Nissen, 2002). Hosts, even if present in an area of pest introduction, might not be in suitable condition (i.e., with new vegetative growth or developing fruit) during much or all of the period, in which the fruit is harvested and shipped.

Also, because persimmons will be imported for consumption only, the fruits would be expected to have only a limited probability of introduction directly into the natural or agricultural environments, in which hosts might be found. APHIS keeps a record of interceptions at U.S. ports of quarantine pests on various commodities (fruits and vegetables, plant propagative material). As only a small percentage of goods passing through the ports is inspected (< 2 percent; NRC, 2002), a reasonable assumption is that at least some of these pests also are present in the many more items that are entering the country without inspection (cf. Work et al., 2005), and are thus presented with opportunities to become established. Yet there is no record of establishment for many of these pests. For example, since 1984, at least 104 specimens of *Conogethes punctiferalis* and more than 550 specimens of *Pseudococcus cryptus* have been intercepted at mainland U.S. ports, on various commodities for consumption (PestID, 2009). During that period, these pests have failed to become established, so far as we know, at least in the continental United States.

Several of the arthropods potentially accompanying persimmon consignments from Japan (i.e., females of the scale insects, *C. matsumotoi*, *E. lagerstroemiae*, *L. cupressi*, and *L. kuwacola*), because they lack wings or other means to achieve flight, have limited powers of natural dispersal (Gullan & Kosztarab, 1997), and thus lack the ability to locate hosts quickly before succumbing to agents of mortality in the environment. For example, evidence suggests that crawlers (first-instar nymphs, the only mobile stage) must colonize suitable host substrate within about 24 hours of hatch in order to survive (Greathead, 1990). Moreover, successful establishment of armored scales in a new environment is contingent on satisfying at least two conditions simultaneously: close proximity of susceptible hosts and presence on the imported fruit or other consumable of crawlers to transfer to new hosts (e.g., Miller, 1985; Blank et al., 1993), circumstances that are highly unlikely to co-occur.

The probability of other pests encountering suitable host material also is considered low. Tenuipalpid mites, as they also are incapable of active or passive flight, have highly limited mobility (Jeppson et al., 1975). Thrips dispersal is associated with extremely high rates of mortality (Lewis, 1973), as the probability of finding suitable hosts is low (Mound & Teulon, 1995). A few of the pests (i.e., *S. masinissa* and the four fungal species) are restricted to persimmon or to that host and one or a few tropical or subtropical genera or species that have limited distributions within the United States (USDA-NRCS, 2006).

Plant material for consumption, such as fresh fruit and vegetables, is considered generally to pose a low risk as a pathway for establishment of fungi, in contrast to propagative material (Palm & Rossman, 2003). For fungi, depending upon their dispersal mechanisms, successful



establishment by wind-blown spores is influenced by the quantity of spores produced, the number of spores that become airborne, wind direction and speed, the ability of spores to survive adverse environmental conditions, and the availability of susceptible hosts (Roberts & Boothroyd, 1972). Optimal conditions enabling *Adisciso kaki*, *Cryptosporiopsis kaki*, *Mycosphaerella nawae*, *Pestalotia diospyri*, *Pestalotiopsis acaciae*, *P. crassiuscula*, *Phoma kakivora*, and *P. loti*, to infect hosts are considered unlikely to occur, since the commodity is being imported for consumption and will have low likelihood of contacting susceptible host upon being discarded, although some of the hosts are common in the some areas of the United States.

Females of pyralid and tortricid moths may lay several eggs on an individual fruit (Honda & Matsumoto, 1984; Maher & Thiéry, 2004), and several larvae may be able to complete development in each fruit (e.g., Dustan, 1935; Rothschild & Vickers, 1991). Individual infested persimmon fruit imported into the United States thus would have the potential to give rise to breeding populations of *C. punctiferalis*, *H. illotana*, and *L. aeolopa*. Hosts of these polyphagous and flight-capable species include broadly distributed wild or cultivated plants, such as species of *Prunus*, *Malus*, *Quercus*, *Acer*, *Vitis*, *Pinus*, *Ribes*, *Rubus*, *Solidago*, and *Citrus*, and, among row crops, corn, soybean, sorghum, and cotton (USDA-NRCS, 2006), which should be available throughout the potential area of establishment. Risk that these pests will encounter suitable host material is considered medium.

**Table 8.** Risk rating for Likelihood of Introduction of pests on persimmon, *Diospyros kaki*, from Japan.

<b>Pest</b>	<b>Quantity Imported Annually</b>	<b>Survive Postharvest Treatment</b>	<b>Survive Shipment</b>	<b>Not Detected at Port-of-Entry</b>	<b>Moved to Suitable Habitat</b>	<b>Contact with Host Material</b>	<b>Cumulative Risk Rating<sup>a</sup></b>
<i>Adisciso kaki</i>	Med (2)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	Med (2)	Low (1)	Medium (14)
<i>Colletotrichum horii</i>	Med (2)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	Med (2)	Low (1)	Medium (14)
<i>Conogethes punctiferalis</i>	Med (2)	High (3)	Low (1)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (15)
<i>Crisicoccus matsumotoi</i>	Med (2)	Med (2)	Med (2)	Med (2)	High (3)	Low (1)	Medium (12)
<i>Cryptosporiopsis kaki</i>	Med (2)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	Med (2)	Low (1)	Medium (14)
<i>Homonopsis illotana</i>	Med (2)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (17)
<i>Lobesia aeolopa</i>	Med (2)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (17)
<i>Mycosphaerella nawae</i>	Med (2)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	Med (2)	Low (1)	Medium (14)
<i>Pestalotia diospyri</i>	Med (2)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	Med (2)	Low (1)	Medium (14)
<i>Pestalotiopsis acaciae</i>	Med (2)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	Med (2)	Low (1)	Medium (14)
<i>Pestalotiopsis crassiuscula</i>	Med (2)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	Med (2)	Low (1)	Medium (14)
<i>Phoma kakivora</i>	Med (2)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	Med (2)	Low (1)	Medium (14)
<i>Phoma loti</i>	Med (2)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	Med (2)	Low (1)	Medium (14)
<i>Ponticulothrips diospyrosi</i>	Med (2)	Med (2)	Med (2)	Med (2)	Med (2)	Low (1)	Medium (11)
<i>Pseudococcus cryptus</i>	Med (2)	Med (2)	Med (2)	Med (2)	High (3)	Low (1)	Medium (12)

<b>Pest</b>	<b>Quantity Imported Annually</b>	<b>Survive Postharvest Treatment</b>	<b>Survive Shipment</b>	<b>Not Detected at Port-of-Entry</b>	<b>Moved to Suitable Habitat</b>	<b>Contact with Host Material</b>	<b>Cumulative Risk Rating<sup>a</sup></b>
<i>Scirtothrips dorsalis</i>	Med (2)	Med (2)	Med (2)	Med (2)	Med (2)	High (3)	Medium (13)
<i>Stathmopoda masinissa</i>	Med (2)	High (3)	Med (2)	High (3)	High (3)	Low (1)	Medium (14)
<i>Tenuipalpus zhizhilashviliae</i>	Med (2)	Med (2)	High (3)	Med (2)	Med (2)	Low (1)	Medium (12)
<i>Thrips coloratus</i>	Med (2)	Med (2)	Med (2)	Med (2)	Med (2)	Low (1)	Medium (11)

<sup>a</sup> Low = 6-9 points, Medium = 10-14 pts, High = 15-18 points

## 2.7. Conclusion—Pest Risk Potential and Pests Requiring Phytosanitary Measures

The summation of the values for the consequences of introduction and the likelihood of introduction for each pest yields Pest Risk Potential (USDA, 2000) (Table 9). This is an estimate of the unmitigated risk associated with this importation.

Pests with a Pest Risk Potential value of Low do not require mitigation, whereas a value within the Medium range indicates that specific phytosanitary measures may be necessary. The “Guidelines” (USDA, 2000) state that a High Pest Risk Potential means that specific phytosanitary measures are strongly recommended, and that mere port-of-entry inspection is not considered sufficient to provide phytosanitary security. The choice of appropriate phytosanitary measures to mitigate risks is undertaken as part of Risk Management, and is not addressed in this document.

**Table 9.** Pest Risk Potentials.

<b>Pest</b>	<b>Consequences of Introduction</b>	<b>Likelihood of Introduction</b>	<b>Pest Risk Potential</b>
<i>Adisciso kaki</i>	Medium (9)	Medium (14)	Medium (23)
<i>Colletotrichum horii</i>	Medium (11)	Medium (14)	Medium (25)
<i>Conogethes punctiferalis</i>	High (15)	High (15)	High (30)
<i>Crisicoccus matsumotoi</i>	High (14)	Medium (12)	Medium (26)
<i>Cryptosporiopsis kaki</i>	Low (7)	Medium (14)	Medium (21)
<i>Homonopsis illotana</i>	Medium (11)	High (17)	High (28)
<i>Lobesia aeolopa</i>	High (14)	High (17)	High (31)
<i>Mycosphaerella nawae</i>	Medium (11)	Medium (14)	Medium (25)
<i>Pestalotia diospyri</i>	High (13)	Medium (14)	High (27)
<i>Pestalotiopsis acaciae</i>	Medium (11)	Medium (14)	Medium (25)
<i>Pestalotiopsis crassiuscula</i>	Medium (11)	Medium (14)	Medium (25)
<i>Phoma kakivora</i>	Low (8)	Medium (14)	Medium (22)
<i>Phoma loti</i>	Medium (9)	Medium (14)	Medium (23)
<i>Ponticulothrips diospyrosi</i>	Medium (11)	Medium (11)	Medium (22)
<i>Pseudococcus cryptus</i>	High (15)	Medium (12)	High (27)

Pest	Consequences of Introduction	Likelihood of Introduction	Pest Risk Potential
<i>Scirtothrips dorsalis</i>	High (15)	Medium (13)	High (28)
<i>Stathmopoda masinissa</i>	Medium (9)	Medium (14)	Medium (23)
<i>Tenuipalpus zhizhilashviliae</i>	Medium (12)	Medium (12)	Medium (24)
<i>Thrips coloratus</i>	High (13)	Medium (11)	Medium (24)

### 3. Author and Reviewers

Author: PERAL

Reviewers: L.M. Ferguson, C. Devorshak, S. Bloem, and Y. Takuechi (Risk Analysts, CPHST, PERAL)

### 4. Literature Cited

- AFFA. 2004. Persimmon Fruit (*Diospyros kaki* L.) from Japan, Korea and Israel. Final Import Policy (June 2004). Australian Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry; [http://www.affa.gov.au/corporate\\_docs/publications/pdf/market\\_access/biosecurity/plant/persimmon\\_final.pdf](http://www.affa.gov.au/corporate_docs/publications/pdf/market_access/biosecurity/plant/persimmon_final.pdf) [accessed July 2005].
- AFFRIC. 2002. The engineering development which is directed to soybean self-supply ratio improvement. Agropedia Publ. No. 27. Tsukuba: Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Research Information Center; [http://rms1.agsearch.agropedia.affrc.go.jp/contents/kaidai/daizuNo27/27-4-4-2\\_h.html](http://rms1.agsearch.agropedia.affrc.go.jp/contents/kaidai/daizuNo27/27-4-4-2_h.html) [accessed July 2005].
- Agrios, G.N. 1997. Plant Pathology, 4th ed. New York: Academic Press.
- Ahn, S.-B., D.-J. Im, I.-S. Kim, and W.-S. Cho. 1989. Foliage-feeding lepidopterous pests on apple trees in Suwon. Res. Repts. Rur. Develop. Admin. Crop Protect. 31(3): 27-33. [CAB Abstracts 1991-1992]
- Aizu, H., N. Sekita, and M. Yamada. 1984. Notes on apple fruit damage caused by sucking of the large brown cicada *Graptopsaltria nigrofuscata* Motschulsky. Ann. Rept. Soc. Plant Protect. North Japan 35: 140-143. [CAB Abstracts 1985-1986]
- Akiyama, H., Y. Kikuchi, N. Narita, M. Suzuki, Y. Goda, K. Takatori, M. Ichinoe, and M. Toyoda. 2000. Fumonisin production by *Fusarium moniliforme* and *F. proliferatum* isolated from several agricultural commodities and Japanese soil, and detection of new fumonisins. J. Food Hygienic Soc. Japan 41(1): 30-37. [CAB Abstracts 2000]
- Ali, F.S., S.M. Abo-Taka, M.A. Afifi, and M.M. El-Sayed. 2005. Integrated pest control of certain citrus eriophyid and tenuipalpid mites in Egypt. Egypt. J. Biol. Pest Contr. 15(1/2): 103-107. [CAB Abstracts 2006/02-2006/04]
- Ali, M. 1978. A report on the wax scales, *Ceroplastes pseudoceriferus* Green and *Chloropulvinaria polygonata* (Ckll.) (Homoptera: Coccidae) on mango and their natural enemies. Bangladesh J. Zool. 6(1): 69-70. [CAB Abstracts 1979-1980]
- Alves, G., F. S. Verbiski, T. J. Michalides, and L. L. May-de-Mio. 2011. First report of *Pestalotiopsis diospyri* causing canker on persimmon trees. Revista Brasileira de Fruticultura

- 33(3):1019-1022.
- Anderson, R.S. 2002. Curculionidae Latreille 1802, pp. 722-815. In R.H. Arnett, Jr., M.C. Thomas, P.E. Skelley, and J.H. Frank (eds.). American Beetles, Vol. 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionoidea. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.
- Andreadis, S. S., P. G. Milonas, and M. S. Savopoulou-Soultani. 2005. Cold hardiness of diapausing and non-diapausing pupae of the European grapevine moth, *Lobesia botrana*. *Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata*. 117 113-118.
- Anonymous. 1957. Insects not known to occur in the United States: yellow peach moth (*Dichrocrocis punctiferalis* Guen.). USDA-ARS Plant Pest Contr. Div. Coop. Econ. Insect Rept. 7(34): 697-698.
- Anonymous. 2004a. Threat identification, pest risk analysis, and incursion management funding arrangements. National Citrus Industry Biosecurity Plan – Version 1, April 2004. Deakin, ACT: Plant Health Australia.
- Anonymous. 2004b. Oriental persimmons. PlantAnswers.com. Texas Cooperative Extension Horticulture. Texas A&M University System; [http://www.plantanswers.com/garden\\_column/jan04/3.htm](http://www.plantanswers.com/garden_column/jan04/3.htm) [accessed September 2005].
- Anonymous. 2005a. *Glaucias subpunctatus*. Creature of Awazi island 2. Infoseek; <http://uni2004.hp.infoseek.co.jp/hm/kamemusi2.htm> [accessed July 2005].
- Anonymous. 2005b. 2000 new occurrence disease and pest. New Occurrence Disease and Pest (1991-2004 years). Hokkaido Plant Protection Office North Coastal Highway Disease and Pest Control Station; <http://www.agri.pref.hokkaido.jp/boujoshou/sinhassei/html/H12/1207.htm> [accessed July 2005].
- Anonymous. 2005c. Order Lepidoptera. Hexapoda of Jeju (Quelpart) Island. Cheju National University Department of Life Science; <http://203.253.204.61/insect-jeju/Lepidoptera.htm> [accessed September 2005].
- Anonymous. 2005d. *Paradasynus spinosus* Hisao [sic]. Mie Plant Protection Office Disease & Pest Forecasting Spec. Publ. No. 4; <http://www.mate.pref.mie.jp/bojyosyo/tokusyuhoh17tokusyuhoh4.htm> [accessed April 2006].
- Aoki, S. 2005. *Archips nigricaudanus*. Larva Picture Book; <http://aoki2.si.gunma-u.ac.jp/youtyuu/HTMLs/sirigurohamaki.html> [accessed September 2005].
- Arai, T. and K. Mishiro. 2004. Development of *Allotropia citri* Muesebeck (Hymenoptera: Platygasteridae [sic]) and *Anagyrus subalbipes* Ishii (Hymenoptera: Encyrtidae) on *Pseudococcus cryptus* Hempel (Homoptera: Pseudococcidae). *Appl. Entomol. Zool.* 39(3): 505-510.
- Ashihara, W., A. Kondo, M. Shibao, H. Tanaka, K. Hiehata, and K. Izumi. 2004. Ecology and control of eriophyid mites injurious to fruit trees in Japan. *Japan Agric. Res. Quart.* 38(1): 31-41.
- Avidov, Z. and I. Harpaz. 1969. Plant Pests of Israel. Jerusalem: Israel Univ. Press.
- Bae, S.-D. 1997. Comparison in damaged aspect of wild persimmon fruit by second generation larva of persimmon fruit moth, *Stathmopoda masinissa* Meyrick. *RDA J. Crop Protect.* 39(2): 57-60. [CAB Abstracts 1998]
- Baker, E.W. and D.M. Tuttle. 1987. The false spider mites of Mexico (Tenuipalpidae: Acari). *USDA Tech. Bull.* 1706.
- Baker, E.W., T. Kono, J.W. Amrine, Jr., M. Delfinado-Baker, and T.A. Stasny. 1996. Eriophyoid Mites of the United States. West Bloomfield, MI: Indira Publ. House.

- Barbalat, S. 1998. Importance of forest structures on four beetle families (Col.: Buprestidae, Cerambycidae, Lucanidae and phytophagous Scarabaeidae) in the Areuse Gorges (Neuchatel, Switzerland). *Rev. Suisse Zool.* 105(3): 569-580. [CAB Abstracts 1998]
- Baron, J. 2001. IR-4 new products/transitional solution list – August, 2001. Floride Action Network; <http://www.fluoridealert.org/pesticides/new.fluorinated.pesticides.pdf> [accessed May 2006].
- Bartlett, B.R. 1978a. Eriococcidae, pp. 129-131. *In* C.P. Clausen (ed.). *Introduced parasites and predators of arthropod pests and weeds: a world review.* USDA Agric. Handbk. 480.
- Bartlett, B.R. 1978b. Pseudococcidae, pp. 137-170. *In* C.P. Clausen (ed.). *Introduced parasites and predators of arthropod pests and weeds: a world review.* USDA Agric. Handbk. 480.
- Beever, R.E. and S.L. Parkes. 2007. Vegetative compatibility groups in the fungus *Cryptosporiopsis actinidiae*. *N.Z. J. Crop Hort. Sci.* 35(1): 67-72.
- Ben-Dov, Y. and V. German. 2003. *A Systematic Catalogue of the Diaspididae (Armoured Scale Insects) of the World, Subfamilies Aspidiotinae, Comstockiellinae and Odonaspidinae.* Andover, U.K.: Intercept Ltd.
- Ben-Dov, Y., D.R. Miller, and G.A.P. Gibson. 2005. ScaleNet; <http://198.77.169.79/scalenet/scalenet.htm> [accessed June 2005].
- Ben-Yehuda, S., M. Shofet, M. Zilberstein, A. Schahaff, and Z. Mendel. 1999. The European grape berry moth *Lobesia botrana* as a pest of deciduous fruit plantations in Israel. *Alon Hanotea* 53(1): 29-37.
- Berbegal, M., A. Pérez-Sierra, J. Armengol, C. S. Park, and J. García-Jiménez. 2010. First report of circular leaf spot of persimmon caused by *Mycosphaerella nawae* in Spain. *Plant disease* 94(3):374.
- Bilapate, G.G. 1977. Studies on the life fecundity tables of *Dichocrocis punctiferalis* Guen. on castor. *J. Maharashtra Agric. Univ.* 2(3): 246-248. [CAB Abstracts 1979-1980]
- Blank, R.H., M.H. Olson, and G.S.C. Gill. 1993. An assessment of the quarantine risk of armoured scale (Hemiptera: Diaspididae) fruit infestations on kiwifruit. *N.Z. J. Crop Hort. Sci.* 21(2): 139-145.
- Blumberg, D., Y. Ben-Dov, and Z. Mendel. 1999. The citriculus mealybug, *Pseudococcus cryptus* Hempel, and its natural enemies in Israel: history and present situation. *Entomologica* 33: 233-242. [CAB Abstracts 2002]
- Boerema, G.H., J. de Gruyter, M.E. Noordeloos, and M.E.C. Hamers. 2004. *Phoma Identification Manual: Differentiation of Specific and Infra-specific Taxa in Culture.* Wallingford, U.K.: CABI Publ.
- Bolland, H.R., J. Guitierrez, and C.H.W. Flechtmann. 1998. *World Catalogue of the Spider Mite Family (Acari: Tetranychidae).* Leiden, Netherlands: E.J. Brill.
- Booth, R.G., M.L. Cox, and R.B. Madge. 1990. *IIE Guides to Insects of Importance to Man. 3. Coleoptera.* Wallingford, U.K.: CAB International.
- Borror, D.J., C.A. Triplehorn, and N.F. Johnson. 1989. *An Introduction to the Study of Insects,* 6th ed. Fort Worth, TX: Saunders College Publ.
- Borzini, G. 1936. Ricerche su di una *Botrytis* parassita dei frutti di kaki (*Diospyros kaki* L.). *R. Univ. Pavia Ist. Bot. Giovanni Briosi Lab. Crittog. Ital.* IV, 7: 299-327.
- Bournier, J.P. 1999. Two Thysanoptera, new cotton pests in Côte d'Ivoire. *Ann. Soc. Entomol. France* 35(3/4): 275-281. [CAB Abstracts 2000]
- Braun, U. 1995. *The Powdery Mildews (Erysiphales) of Europe.* Jena, Germany: Gustav Fischer Verlag.

- Briggs, G. 1921. Report of the agronomist and horticulturist. Rept. Guam Agric. Exp. Stn. 1921: 15-64. [CAB Abstracts Archive 1910-1958]
- Brown, M.J. 1997. *Durio*—A Bibliographic Review. New Delhi: International Plant Genetic Resources Institute.
- Bulganin Mitra, P. Purui, M. Mukherjee, K. Bhattacharjee, and P. Ghosh. 2004. Insect pollinators of bel tree from North 24 Parganas, West Bengal. *Bionotes* 6(1): 26. [CAB Abstracts 2004/01-2005/02]
- Burns, R.M. and B.H. Honkala (tech. coords.). 1990. *Silvics of North America*. Vol. 2. Hardwoods. USDA Agric. Handbk. 654.
- CABI. 2003. *Ceroplastes japonicus*. Distribution Maps of Plant Pests No. 645. Wallingford, U.K.: CAB International. [CAB Abstracts 2006/02-2006/03]
- CABI. 2004. *Crop Protection Compendium*, 2004 ed. Wallingford, U.K.: CAB International [CD-ROM].
- CABI/EPPO. 1997a. Data sheets on quarantine pests: *Blitopertha orientalis*, pp. 128-131. In I.M. Smith, D.G. McNamara, P.R. Scott, and M. Holderness (eds.). *Quarantine Pests for Europe*, 2nd ed. Wallingford, U.K.: CAB International.
- CABI/EPPO. 1997b. Data sheets on quarantine pests: *Scirtothrips dorsalis*, pp. 505-508. In I.M. Smith, D.G. McNamara, P.R. Scott, and M. Holderness (eds.). *Quarantine Pests for Europe*, 2nd ed. Wallingford, U.K.: CAB International.
- Carnegie, S. F. 1980. Aerial dispersal of the potato gangrene pathogen, *Phoma exigua* var. *foveata*. *Annals of Applied Biology* 94:165-173.
- Carroll, G. 1988. Fungal endophytes in stems and leaves: from latent pathogen to mutualistic symbiont. *Ecology* 69(1): 2-9.
- Carter, D.J. 1984. *Pest Lepidoptera of Europe with Special Reference to the British Isles*. Dordrecht, Netherlands: Dr W. Junk.
- Carver, M., G.F. Gross, and T.E. Woodward. 1991. Hemiptera (bugs, leafhoppers, cicadas, aphids, scale insects etc.), pp. 429-509. In I.D. Naumann (ed.). *The Insects of Australia: A Textbook for Students and Research Workers*, 2nd ed. Vol. 1. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Univ. Press.
- CASS. 2005. 2004 County Agricultural Commissioners' Data. Calif. Agric. Stat. Serv. Sacramento: Calif. Dept. Food & Agric.; [http://www.nass.usda.gov/Statistics\\_by\\_State/California/Publications/AgComm/200410cactb00.pdf](http://www.nass.usda.gov/Statistics_by_State/California/Publications/AgComm/200410cactb00.pdf) [accessed April 2006].
- CATC. 2004. Powder pod insect type: willow powder pod insect. *Agricultural Techniques*. Chungju Agricultural Technology Center; [http://www.cja.go.kr/sub3/board3\\_3\\_22\\_view.asp?num=14](http://www.cja.go.kr/sub3/board3_3_22_view.asp?num=14) [accessed May 2006].
- CERIS. 2005. Reported Status of Hibiscus (Pink) Mealybug, *Maconellicoccus hirsutus*, in US and Puerto Rico. USDA-APHIS, PPQ Coop. Agric. Pest Surv. Prog. Cent. Environ. Reg. Inform. Sys.; <http://ceris.purdue.edu/napis/pests/pmb/imap/pmball.html> [accessed May 2006].
- Chang, N.T. 1991. Important thrips species in Taiwan, pp. 40-56. In N.S. Talekar (ed.). *Thrips in Southeast Asia* (AVRDC Publ. No. 91-342). Tainan, Taiwan: Asian Veg. Res. Develop. Cent.
- Chang, S.-C. 1968. The wasps destructive to pears and apple fruits in Taiwan. *Plant Protect. Bull. Taiwan* 10(3): 49-51. [CAB Abstracts 1972-1975]
- Chang, T.-H., T.-H. Lim, and B.-K. Chung. 1999. Occurrence of leaf blight of sweet persimmon

- tree caused by *Pestalotiopsis theae* in Korea. *Plant Dis. Agric.* 5(1): 50-54. [CAB Abstracts 2002]
- Cherepanov, A.I. 1990. *Cerambycidae of Northern Asia. Vol. 2: Cerambycinae. Part II.* Leiden, Netherlands: E.J. Brill.
- Cherepanov, A.I. 1991. *Cerambycidae of Northern Asia. Vol. 3: Lamiinae. Part III.* Leiden, Netherlands: E.J. Brill.
- Chia, C.L., C.S. Hashimoto, and D.O. Evans. 1989. *Persimmon. Hawaii Cooperative Extension Service Commodity Fact Sheet No. PERS-3(A).* Hawaii Institute of Tropical Agriculture and Human Resources, University of Hawaii at Manoa.
- Chiaromonte, A. 1931. An entomological comparison, regarding cotton cultivation, between Eritrea and Italian Somaliland. *Atti Cong. Stud. Colon.* 1931: 10. [CAB Abstracts Archive 1910-1958]
- Chichester, L.F. and L.L. Getz. 1973. The terrestrial slugs of northeastern North America. *Sterkiana* (51): 11-42.
- Choo, H.Y., K.S. Woo, and A. Nobuchi. 1983. A list of the bark and ambrosia beetles injurious to fruit and flowering tree [sic] from Korea (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). *Kor. J. Plant Protect.* 22(3): 171-173.
- Choo, H.Y., S.-M. Lee, B.-K. Chung, Y.-D. Park, and H.-H. Kim. 1995. Pathogenicity of Korean entomopathogenic nematodes (Steinernematidae and Heterorhabditidae) against local agricultural and forest insect pests. *Kor. J. Appl. Entomol.* 34(4): 314-320. [CAB Abstracts 1998]
- Chu, H. and L. Wang. 1985. On the stem-borers of Chinese hepialids (Lepidoptera: Hepialidae). *Acta Entomol. Sin.* 28(3): 293-301. [CAB Abstracts 1985-1986].
- Cia, P., E.A. Benato, J.M.M. Sigrist, C. Sarantopoulos, L.M. Oliveira, and M. Padula. 2003. *In vitro* effect of modified atmosphere on mycelial growth of persimmon pathogens and on the control of *Rhizopus* rot in 'Fuyu' persimmon during long-term storage. *Summ. Phytopathol.* 29(3): 266-274. [CAB Abstracts 2003]
- CIAS. 2002. *Mulberry niu. Crops Plant Disease Knowledge. Chinese Crop Germplasm Information System. Chinese Institute of Agricultural Sciences;* <http://icgr.caas.net.cn/disease/12%E5%BC%8D%E8%8C%B6%E6%A1%91/1353%20%E6%A1%91%E6%A0%91%E6%A1%91%E7%BA%BD%E8%9A%A7.htm> [accessed July 2005].
- Clausen, C.P. 1931. *Insects injurious to agriculture in Japan.* USDA Circ. 168.
- Clausen, C.P. 1978a. Thysanoptera: Phlaeothripidae, pp. 18-19. *In* C.P. Clausen (ed.). *Introduced parasites and predators of arthropod pests and weeds: a world review.* USDA Agric. Handbk. 480.
- Clausen, C.P. 1978b. Thripidae, pp. 19-21. *In* C.P. Clausen (ed.). *Introduced parasites and predators of arthropod pests and weeds: a world review.* USDA Agric. Handbk. 480.
- Clausen, C.P. 1978c. Tortricidae, pp. 236-240. *In* C.P. Clausen (ed.). *Introduced parasites and predators of arthropod pests and weeds: a world review.* USDA Agric. Handbk. 480.
- CMI. 1964. *Commonwealth Mycological Institute Index of Fungi* 3(8): 250.
- CMI. 1976. *Pellicularia koleroga.* *Distribution Maps of Plant Diseases No. 64.* Wallingford, U.K.: Commonwealth Mycological Institute. [CAB Abstracts 2005-2006/01]
- Cognato, A. 2004a. *Ambrosiodmus rubricollis* (Eichhoff) 1875 (*Xyleborus*). *Holistic Insect Systematics Laboratory. Dept. of Entomology. Texas A&M Univ.;* [http://xyleborini.tamu.edu/query.php?tax\\_id=165](http://xyleborini.tamu.edu/query.php?tax_id=165) [accessed July 2005].

- Cognato, A. 2004b. *Xyleborinus attenuatus* (Blandford) 1894 (*Xyleborus*). Holistic Insect Systematics Laboratory. Dept. of Entomology. Texas A&M Univ.; [http://xyleborini.tamu.edu/query.php?tax\\_id=841](http://xyleborini.tamu.edu/query.php?tax_id=841) [accessed July 2005].
- Cognato, A. 2004c. *Xyleborinus saxeseni* (Ratzeburg) 1837 (*Bostrichus*). Holistic Insect Systematics Laboratory. Dept. of Entomology. Texas A&M Univ.; [http://xyleborini.tamu.edu/query.php?tax\\_id=896](http://xyleborini.tamu.edu/query.php?tax_id=896) [accessed July 2005].
- Cognato, A. 2004d. *Xyleborus pfeili* (Ratzeburg) 1837 (*Bostrichus*). Holistic Insect Systematics Laboratory. Dept. of Entomology. Texas A&M Univ.; [http://xyleborini.tamu.edu/query.php?tax\\_id=1465](http://xyleborini.tamu.edu/query.php?tax_id=1465) [accessed July 2005].
- Cognato, A. 2004e. *Xylosandrus brevis* (Eichhoff) 1877 (*Xyleborus*). Holistic Insect Systematics Laboratory. Dept. of Entomology. Texas A&M Univ.; [http://xyleborini.tamu.edu/query.php?tax\\_id=1695](http://xyleborini.tamu.edu/query.php?tax_id=1695) [accessed July 2005].
- Cognato, A. 2004f. *Xylosandrus germanus* (Blandford) 1894 (*Xyleborus*). Holistic Insect Systematics Laboratory. Dept. of Entomology. Texas A&M Univ.; [http://xyleborini.tamu.edu/query.php?tax\\_id=1725](http://xyleborini.tamu.edu/query.php?tax_id=1725) [accessed July 2005].
- Cognato, A. 2004g. *Ambrosiodmus apicalis* (Blandford) 1894 (*Xyleborus*). Holistic Insect Systematics Laboratory. Dept. of Entomology. Texas A&M Univ.; [http://xyleborini.tamu.edu/query.php?tax\\_id=67](http://xyleborini.tamu.edu/query.php?tax_id=67) [accessed November 2005].
- Cognato, A. 2004h. *Euwallacea validus* (Eichhoff) 1875 (*Xyleborus*). Holistic Insect Systematics Laboratory. Dept. of Entomology. Texas A&M Univ.; [http://xyleborini.tamu.edu/query.php?tax\\_id=636](http://xyleborini.tamu.edu/query.php?tax_id=636) [accessed May 2006].
- Cognato, A. 2004i. *Amasa amputatus* (Blandford) 1894 (*Xyleborus*). Holistic Insect Systematics Laboratory. Dept. of Entomology. Texas A&M Univ.; [http://xyleborini.tamu.edu/query.php?tax\\_id=5](http://xyleborini.tamu.edu/query.php?tax_id=5) [accessed June 2006].
- Collins, R. 1997. Persimmon, pp. 302-305. In K. Hyde (ed.). The New Rural Industries: A Handbook for Farmers and Investors. Canberra, Australia: Rural Industries Research and Development Corp.; <http://www.rirdc.gov.au/pub/handbook/persimmon.pdf> [accessed June 2006].
- Cook, A.A. 1975. Diseases of Tropical and Subtropical Fruits and Nuts. New York: Hafner Press.
- CTAHR. 2005. Persimmon. Crop Knowledge Master. Univ. of Hawaii Coll. Trop. Agric. Hum. Resour. Integrated Pest Manage. Prog.; <http://www.extento.hawaii.edu/kbase/crop/crops/persimmo.htm> [accessed July 2005].
- CU. 2002. Woodpeckers: Damage, Prevention and Control. Cornell University Laboratory of Ornithology; [http://www.birds.cornell.edu/wp\\_about/insects.html](http://www.birds.cornell.edu/wp_about/insects.html) [accessed August 2005].
- DAFF. 2003. Persimmon fruit (*Diospyros kaki* L.) from Japan, Korea and Israel: Draft Import Policy. Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Australian Government. 157 pp.
- Dai, K., S. Kimura, M. Gotoh, and T. Kobayashi. 1990. Shoot blight and its causal pathogen of blackberry seedling imported from the United States. Res. Bull. Plant Protect. Serv. Japan (26): 1-6. [CAB Abstracts 1993-1994]
- Das, S., L. Shillington, and T. Hammett. 2001. Persimmon. Non-Timber Forest Products Fact Sheet No. 13. Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University; <http://www.sfp.forprod.vt.edu/factsheets/persimmon.pdf> [accessed April 2006].
- Davis, R., C.H.W. Flechtman, J.H. Boczek, and H.E. Barké. 1982. Catalogue of Eriophyid Mites (Acari: Eriophyoidea). Warsaw, Poland: Warsaw Agric. Univ. Press.
- DEAT. 2005. Section 67 Quarantine. Biodiversity Act Regulations Site. South Africa



- Department of Environmental Affairs & Tourism;  
<http://www.invasive.species.sanbi.org/Invertebrates/SECTION%2067%20SPP.%20QUARANTINE.pdf> [accessed May 2006].
- Ding, J., W. Fu, R. Reardon, Y. Wu, and G. Zhang. 2004. Exploratory survey in China for potential insect biocontrol agents of mile-a-minute weed, *Polygonum perfoliatum* L., in eastern USA. *Biol. Contr.* 30(2): 487-495.
- Dominguez-Gil, O.E. and B.A. McPherson. 1992. Arthropods associated with passion fruit in western Venezuela. *Fla. Entomol.* 75(4): 607-612.
- Doosan Corporation. 2006a. *Plinachtus bicoloripes*. Classification. EnCyber. Doosan Corporation, Seoul, Korea;  
<http://www.encyber.com/insect/detail.php?masterno=778153&blankentry=1&fathermasterno=38250&themecode=010635> [accessed April 2006].
- Doosan Corporation. 2006b. *Lelia decempunctata* (Motschulsky). Classification. EnCyber. Doosan Corporation, Seoul, Korea;  
<http://www.encyber.com/insect/detail.php?masterno=780297&blankentry=1&fathermasterno=775817&themecode=010608> [accessed April 2006].
- Doosan Corporation. 2006c. *Menida violacea*. Classification. EnCyber. Doosan Corporation, Seoul, Korea;  
<http://www.encyber.com/insect/detail.php?masterno=777949&blankentry=1&fathermasterno=33100&themecode=010608> [accessed April 2006].
- Doosan Corporation. 2006d. *Platypleura kaempferi*. Classification. EnCyber. Doosan Corporation, Seoul, Korea;  
<http://www.encyber.com/insect/detail.php?masterno=779645&blankentry=1&fathermasterno=154990&themecode=011112> [accessed April 2006].
- Doosan Corporation. 2006e. *Ophthalmitis albosignaria*. Classification. EnCyber. Doosan Corporation, Seoul, Korea;  
<http://map.encyber.com/insect/detail.php?masterno=779605&blankentry=1&fathermasterno=153174&themecode=010342> [accessed April 2006].
- Doosan Corporation. 2006f. *Acrobasis tokiella*. Classification. EnCyber. Doosan Corporation, Seoul, Korea;  
<http://map.encyber.com/insect/detail.php?masterno=779669&blankentry=1&fathermasterno=155890&themecode=010314> [accessed April 2006].
- Dudley, N.S. and J. Yamasaki. 2000. A guide to determining wood properties of *Acacia koa*. Hawaii Agric. Res. Cent. For. Rept. 3.
- Dustan, G.G. 1935. The influence of unfavourable feeding conditions on the survival and fecundity of oriental fruit moths. *Can. Entomol.* 67(5): 89-90.
- Dzhashi, V.S. 1971. Tea plant pests in the Soviet subtropics. XIII Mezhdunarodnyi Entomol. Kongr. Trudy Tom 2: 325-326. [CAB Abstracts Archive 1959-1972]
- Dzhashi, V.S., A.A. Nikolaishvili, and T.Ya. Demetradze. 1982. The Japanese leafhopper—a pest of bay. *Zashchita Rastenii* (2): 57. [CAB Abstracts 1983]
- Ebeling, W. 1975. *Urban Entomology*. Richmond, CA: Univ. Calif. Press.
- Endo, N., T. Wada, N. Mizutani, and M. Takahashi. 2002. Possible resistance and tolerance of a soybean breeding line, Kyukei 279, to the common cut worm, *Spodoptera litura*, and soybean stink bugs. *Kyushu Plant Protect. Res.* 48: 68-71. [CAB Abstracts 2003]
- EPPO. 2003a. *Lepidosaphes ussuriensis*. Data Sheets on Forest Pests (03/10305 Draft). European & Mediterranean Plant Protection Organization;

- [http://www.eppo.org/QUARANTINE/insects/Lepidosaphes\\_ussuriensis/LEPSUS\\_ds.pdf](http://www.eppo.org/QUARANTINE/insects/Lepidosaphes_ussuriensis/LEPSUS_ds.pdf) [accessed July 2005].
- EPPO. 2003b. EPPO Plant Quarantine Information Retrieval System (PQR), Ver. 4.2. Paris: European & Mediterranean Plant Protection Organization.
- FAOSTAT. 2006a. Agricultural production: crops, primary. Agricultural Data. Food & Agriculture Organization of the United Nations; <http://faostat.fao.org/faostat/servlet/XteServlet3?Areas=110&Items=587&Elements=51&Years=2005&Format=Table&Xaxis=Years&Yaxis=Countries&Aggregate=&Calculate=&Domain=SUA&ItemTypes=Production.Crops.Primary&language=EN> [accessed April 2006].
- FAOSTAT. 2006b. Agriculture and food trade: crops and livestock, primary and processed. Agricultural Data. Food & Agriculture Organization of the United Nations; <http://faostat.fao.org/faostat/servlet/XteServlet3?Areas=110&Items=587&Elements=91&Elements=92&Years=2004&Format=Table&Xaxis=Years&Yaxis=Countries&Aggregate=&Calculate=&Domain=SUA&ItemTypes=Trade.CropsLivestockProducts&language=EN> [accessed April 2006].
- Farr, D.F., A.Y. Rossman, M.E. Palm, and E.B. McCray. 2005. Fungal Databases. Systematic Botany & Mycology Laboratory, ARS, USDA; <http://nt.ars-grin.gov/fungaldatabases/index.cfm> [accessed August 2006].
- Farr, D.F. and A.Y. Rossman. 2009. Fungal Databases. USDA-ARS Systematic Mycology and Microbiology Laboratory; <http://nt.ars-grin.gov/fungaldatabases/index.cfm> [accessed June 2010].
- Farr, D. F., and A. Y. Rossman. 2012. Fungal Databases, Systematic Mycology and Microbiology Laboratory, ARS, USDA. Last accessed <http://nt.ars-grin.gov/fungaldatabases/>.
- Farrell, B.D., A.S. Sequeira, B.C. O'Meara, B.B. Normark, J.H. Chung, and B.H. Jordal. 2001. The evolution of agriculture in beetles (Curculionidae: Scolytinae and Platypodinae). *Evolution* 55(10): 2011-2027.
- Ferreira, E., J.A.F. Barrigossi, and N.R. de Almeida Vieira. 2001. Percivejos das panículas do arroz: fauna Heteroptera associada ao arroz. Brasil Ministério da Agricultura, Pecuária e Abastecimento Circ. Téc. 43.
- FFPRI. 2003. *Cossus jezoensis* Matsumura. Forest Living Thing Information. Forestry and Forest Products Research Institute; <http://ss.ffpri.affrc.go.jp/labs/seibut/bcg/bcg00148.html> [accessed August 2005].
- Franco, J.C., P. Suma, E. Borges da Silva, D. Blumberg, and Z. Mendel. 2004. Management strategies of mealybug pests of citrus in Mediterranean countries. *Phytoparasitica* 32(5): 507-522.
- Froeschner, R.C. 1998. Family Tingidae Laporte, 1807: the lace bugs, pp. 708-733. *In* T.J. Henry and R.C. Froeschner (eds.). *Catalog of the Heteroptera, or True Bugs, of Canada and the Continental United States*. Boca Raton, FL: St. Lucie Press.
- Fullaway, D.T. and N.L.H. Krauss. 1945. *Common Insects of Hawaii*. Honolulu: Tongg Publ. Co.
- Gai, J. and Z. Cui. 1997. A study of methods and criteria of identification of resistance to leaf-feeding insects in soyabean breeding. *Acta Agron. Sin.* 23(4): 400-407. [CAB Abstracts 1997]
- GATA. 2005. Important damage by blight and harmful insects. Technical Know-how. Gyeongsangbuk Do Agricultural Technology Administration;

- [http://www.gba.go.kr/main02\\_0107\\_1403.html](http://www.gba.go.kr/main02_0107_1403.html) [accessed July 2005].
- George, A.P. and R.J. Nissen. 2002. Persimmon, pp. 65-124. *In* T.K. Bose, S.K. Mitra, and D. Sanyal (eds.). *Fruits: Tropical and Subtropical*. Vol. II, 3rd rev. ed. Calcutta: Naya Udyog.
- Geraert, E. 1991. Tylenchidae in agricultural soils, pp. 795-825. *In* W.R. Nickle (ed.). *Manual of Agricultural Nematology*. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc.
- Ghai, S. and M. Shenhmar. 1984. A review of the world fauna of Tenuipalpidae (Acarina: Tetranychioidea). *Orient. Insects* 18: 99-172.
- Gilbert, M.J. 1986. First African record of *Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood (Thysanoptera: Thripidae) a potential pest of citrus and other crops in southern Africa. *J. Entomol. Soc. South. Africa* 49(1): 159-161. [CAB Abstracts 1985-1986]
- Gillen, A.M. 2003. Persimmon Fact Sheet. Univ. California Fruit & Nut Res. Inform. Cent.; [http://fruitsandnuts.ucdavis.edu/crops/persimmon\\_factsheet.shtml](http://fruitsandnuts.ucdavis.edu/crops/persimmon_factsheet.shtml) [accessed April 2006].
- Gilman, E.F. and D.G. Watson. 1993. *Diospyros kaki*: Japanese persimmon. USDA Forest Service Fact Sheet ST-229.
- Gordon, R. 1988. Chinese rose beetle: *Adoretus sinicus* Burmeister. Pests Not Known to Occur in the United States or of Limited Distribution No. 94. USDA-APHIS, PPQ.
- Gotoh, T., K. Yamaguchi, M. Fukazawa, and K. Mori. 2004. Effect of temperature on life history traits of the predatory thrips, *Scolothrips takahashii* Priesner (Thysanoptera: Thripidae). *Appl. Entomol. Zool.* 39(3): 511-519.
- Gowda, G., E. Ramaiah, and C.V.K. Reddy. 1979. *Scirtothrips dorsalis* (Hood) (Thysanoptera: Terebrantia: Thripidae) a new pest on cashew (*Anacardium occidentale* L). *Curr. Res.* 8(7): 116-117. [CAB Abstracts 1979-1980]
- Greathead, D.J. 1990. Crawler behaviour and dispersal, pp. 305-308. *In* D. Rosen (ed.). *Armored Scale Insects: Their Biology, Natural Enemies and Control* (World Crop Pests, Vol. 4A). Amsterdam: Elsevier Science Publishers B.V.
- Gressitt, J.L. 1951. Longicorn beetles of China. *Longicornia* 2: 1-667.
- Grevstad, F.S. 1999. Experimental invasions using biological control introductions: the influence of release size on the chance of population establishment. *Biol. Invasions* 1(4): 313-323.
- Gullan, P.J. and M. Kosztarab. 1997. Adaptations in scale insects. *Annu. Rev. Entomol.* 42: 23-50.
- Gunn, C.R. and C. Ritchie. 1982. 1982 Report of the Technical Committee to Evaluate Noxious Weeds: Exotic Weeds for Federal Noxious Weed Act (unpublished).
- Gvritshvili, M.N., V.P. Hayova, T.I. Krivomaz, and D.W. Minter. 2006. Electronic Distribution Maps of Georgian Fungi; <http://www.cybertruffle.org.uk/gruzmaps/m/m.htm> [accessed May 2006].
- Gyotoku, N. 1971. Notes on three species of *Hypocala*, injurious to Japanese persimmons. *Proc. Assoc. Plant Protect. Kyushu* 17: 69-74. [CAB Abstracts 1972-1975]
- Haack, R.A. 2001. Intercepted Scolytidae (Coleoptera) at U.S. ports of entry: 1985-2000. *Integr. Pest Manage. Rev.* 6(3/4): 253-282.
- Haga, K. and S. Okajima. 1983. A new genus and species of Phlaeothripidae (Thysanoptera) harmful to persimmon from Japan. *Annotat. Zool. Japon.* 56(3): 241-245.
- HAIN. 2005. Camellia's Main Plant Disease and Preventing and Controlling Technology; Hangzhou Agriculture Information Network; <http://www.hz-agri.gov.cn/operasrv/fallowAgri/flower/view.jsp?id=499> [accessed September 2005].
- Han, K.-P. 1970. Studies on the mites (III). Mites of persimmon and citrus trees. *Kor. J. Plant Protect.* 9(1): 33-35.

- Handoo, Z.A. and D. Ellington. 2005. USDA Nematology Laboratory. Plant Sciences Institute, Agricultural Research Service; <http://www.nem.barc.usda.gov/DataBase/Search.CFM> [accessed September 2005].
- Hanks, L.M. 1999. Influence of the larval host plant on reproductive strategies of cerambycid beetles. *Ann. Rev. Entomol.* 44: 483-505.
- Hara, K. 1929. On *Cercospora kakivora*. *J. Agric. Soc. Shizuoka Prefecture* 33(375):1-6.
- He, M., S. Wang, and J. Li. 1999. Biological characteristics and control of *Dictyoploca japonica* Moore. *Plant Protection* 25(5): 32-34. [CAB Abstracts 2000]
- He, X., L. Chen, S. Asghar, and Y. Chen. 2004. Red bayberry (*Myrica rubra*), a promising fruit and forest tree in China. *J. Am. Pomol. Soc.* 58(3): 163-168. [CAB Abstracts 2004]
- Hely, P.C., G. Pasfield, and J.G. Gellatley. 1982. *Insect Pests of Fruit and Vegetables in NSW*. Melbourne, Australia: Inkata Press.
- Hepner, J.B. and H. Inoue (eds.). 1992. *Lepidoptera of Taiwan*. Vol. 1, Part 2: Checklist. Gainesville, FL: Scientific Publ.
- Hill, D.S. 1983. *Agricultural Insect Pests of the Tropics and Their Control*, 2nd ed. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press.
- Hill, D.S. 1987. *Agricultural Insect Pests of Temperate Regions and Their Control*. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press.
- Hill, D.S. 1994. *Agricultural Entomology*. Portland, OR: Timber Press.
- Hirai, T. 2004. Diet composition of introduced bullfrog, *Rana catesbeiana*, in the Mizorogaike Pond of Kyoto, Japan. *Ecol. Res.* 19(4): 375-380.
- Hoebeker, E.R. and M.E. Carter. 2003. *Halyomorpha halys* (Stål) (Heteroptera: Pentatomidae): a polyphagous plant pest from Asia newly detected in North America. *Proc. Entomol. Soc. Wash.* 105(1): 225-237. [CAB Abstracts 2003]
- Holloway, J.D. 1986. The moths of Borneo. Part 1. Malay. *Nature J.* 40(1/2): 1-166.
- Holm, L., J.V. Pancho, J.P. Herberger, and D.L. Plucknett. 1979. *A Geographical Atlas of World Weeds*. New York: John Wiley & Sons.
- Holm, L., D.L. Plucknett, J.V. Pancho, and J.P. Herberger. 1977. *The World's Worst Weeds*. Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press.
- Holm, L., J. Doll, E. Holm, J. Pancho, and J. Herberger. 1997. *World Weeds: Natural Histories and Distribution*. New York: John Wiley & Sons.
- Honda, H. and Y. Matsumoto. 1984. Oviposition responses of the fruit-feeding type of yellow peach moth, *Conogethes punctiferalis* Guenée (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) to host-plant odors. *Jap. J. Appl. Entomol. Zool.* 28(2): 82-86.
- Hopkins, G.H.E. 1927. Pests of economic plants in Samoa and other island groups. *Bull. Entomol. Res.* 18(1): 23-32.
- Hopkins, J.D. and J. Robbins. 2005. Insect pest alert: Asian ambrosia beetle. *Pest Management News Letter #2*. Univ. Arkansas Div. Agric. Coop. Ext. Serv.; <http://www.aragriculture.org/news/pestmgmt/2005/May62005.pdf> [accessed July 2005].
- Horak, M. and R.L. Brown. 1991. Taxonomy and phylogeny, pp. 23-48. *In* L.P.S. van der Geest and H.H. Evenhuis (eds.). *Tortricid Pests: Their Biology, Natural Enemies and Control*. (World Crop Pests, Vol. 5). Amsterdam: Elsevier Sci. Publ. B.V.
- Horst, K.R. 2001. *Westcott's Plant Disease Handbook*, 6th ed. Norwell, MA: Kluwer Academic Publ.
- Hoy, L. E., and D. C. Whiting. 1998. Cold storage to control temperate insect pests on New Zealand apples. *Acta Horticulturae* 464:523.

- Hua, L.-z. 2000. List of Chinese Insects. Vol. I. Guangzhou: Zhongshan (Sun Yat-sen) Univ. Press.
- Hua, L.-z. 2002. List of Chinese Insects. Vol. II. Guangzhou: Zhongshan (Sun Yat-sen) Univ. Press.
- Hua, L.-z. 2005. List of Chinese Insects. Vol. III. Guangzhou, China: Sun Yat-sen Univ. Press.
- Huang, S.-H. 2004. Integrated control for non-astringent persimmon disease, pp. 233-248. *In* Sweet Persimmon Cultivation Technology and Management Seminar; <http://www.tdais.gov.tw/search/books/special/71/5-1.pdf> [accessed June 2006].
- Huang, Y., X. Zhang, H. Wei, Q. Hu, and Z. Zhan. 2000. Studies on the *Dichocrocis punctiferalis* Guenée and its enemies. *Acta Agric. Univ. Jiangxi*. 22(4): 523-525. [CAB Abstracts 2002]
- Iba, M. and S. Inoue. 1977. Ecological studies on the mulberry flea beetle, *Luperomorpha funesta* Baly. *Silk Thread Research Institute Report* 27(1): 141-165.
- II.E. 1986. *Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood. Distribution Maps of Pests, Series A: Map No. 475. London: Commonwealth Institute of Entomology.
- III.E. 1995. *Xystrocera globosa* (Olivier). Distribution Maps of Pests, Series A: Map No. 560. London: Commonwealth Institute of Entomology. [CAB Abstracts 2005-2006/01]
- Imai, T., M. Maekawa, and T. Murai. 2001. Attractiveness of methyl anthranilate and its related compounds to the flower thrips, *Thrips hawaiiensis* (Morgan), *T. coloratus* Schmutz, *T. flavus* Schrank and *Megalurothrips distalis* (Karny) (Thysanoptera: Thripidae). *Appl. Entomol. Zool.* 36(4): 475-478.
- Imura, O. 2003. Herbivorous arthropod community of an alien weed *Solanum carolinense* L. *Appl. Entomol. Zool.* 38(3): 293-300.
- Inomoto, M.M., A.R. Monteiro, and L.C.C.B. Ferraz. 1991. Occurrence of *Tylenchulus semipenetrans* and *Meloidogyne incognita* on persimmon in Brazil. *Nematol. Brasil.* 15(1): 82-84. [CAB Abstracts 1991-1992]
- InsectAcademy. 1999. Family Cetoniidae: *Gametis jucunda* Faldermann; <http://www.insectaca.com/pung/pung/gok/gok.htm> [accessed July 2005].
- IPPC. 1996. Guidelines for pest risk analysis. International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures No. 2. Rome: Secretariat of the International Plant Protection Convention, United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization.
- IPPC. 2004. Pest risk analysis for quarantine pests including analysis of environmental risks and living modified organisms. International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures No. 11. Rome: Secretariat of the International Plant Protection Convention, United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization.
- IPPC. 2006. Glossary of phytosanitary terms. International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures No. 5. Rome: Secretariat of the International Plant Protection Convention, United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization.
- Ishihara, T. 1962. The black-tipped leafhopper, *Bothrogonia ferruginea* Auct., of Japan and Formosa. *Jap. J. Appl. Entomol. Zool.* 6(4): 289-292.
- Itamura, H., Q. Zheng, and K. Akaura. 2005. Industry and research on persimmon in Japan. *Acta Hort.* (685): 37-43.
- Ito, K. 1989. Studies on the life history of *Cletus punctiger* Dallas (Heteroptera: Coreidae) with special reference to the seasonal interhabitat movements and mechanism of immigration into rice fields. *Bull. Natl. Agric. Res. Cent.* (14): 39-103. [CAB Abstracts 1990]
- Izhar, J. 1999. Preliminary experiment to control ants as a transferring factor of millibug [sic]

- (*Pseudococcus citriculus*, *Planococcus citri*) in persimmon. *Alon Hanotea* 53(12): 490-492. [CAB Abstracts 2000]
- Japanese Society of Applied Entomology and Zoology (ed.). 1987. *Major Insect and Other Pests of Economic Plants in Japan*. s.l.: Japan Plant Protection Association.
- Jeppson, L.R., H.H. Keifer, and E.W. Baker. 1975. *Mites Injurious to Economic Plants*. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.
- Jiang, H. and H. Gu. 1988. The bionomics of *Ceroplastes japonicus* Green and its parasitoids. *Insect Knowl.* 25(3): 154. [CAB Abstracts 1990]
- Kakutani, T., T. Inoue, and M. Kato. 1989. Nectar secretion pattern of the dish-shaped flower, *Cayratia japonica* (Vitaceae), and nectar utilization patterns by insect visitors. *Res. Pop. Ecol.* 31(2): 381-400. [CAB Abstracts 1991-1992]
- Kan, E., H. Kitajima, T. Hidaka, T. Nakashima, and T. Sato. 2002. Dusk mating flight in the swift moth, *Endoclita excrescens* (Butler) (Lepidoptera: Hepialidae). *Appl. Entomol. Zool.* 37(1): 147-153.
- Kang, C.-H., H.-S. Huh, and C.-G. Park. 2003. Review on true bugs infesting tree fruits, upland crops, and weeds in Korea. *Kor. J. Appl. Entomol.* 42(3): 269-277. [CAB Abstracts 2004/01-2005/02]
- Kang, Z., B. Yi, X. Li, X. Luo, and D. Li. 1991. Control of *Conopia hector* Butler by painting insecticides on the wound scar. *China Fruits* 1991(3): 17-20. [CAB Abstracts 1993-1994]
- Kapadia, M.N. 1996. Estimation of losses due to pod borers in oilseed crops. *J. Oilseeds Res.* 13(1): 139-140. [CAB Abstracts 1998]
- Kawabe, T. 2005a. *Adoretus tenuimaculatus*. Insect Explorer; <http://www.insects.jp/kon-koganeikoitya.htm> [accessed July 2005].
- Kawabe, T. 2005b. *Acanthosoma denticauda*. Insect Explorer; <http://www.insects.jp/kon-kameseaka.htm> [accessed July 2005].
- Kawabe, T. 2005c. *Homoeocerus dilatatus*. Insect Explorer; <http://www.insects.jp/kon-kameharabiroheri.htm> [accessed July 2005].
- Kawabe, T. 2005d. *Anacanthocoris striicornis*. Insect Explorer; <http://www.insects.jp/kon-kameookumoheri.htm> [accessed July 2005].
- Kawabe, T. 2005e. *Homoeocerus unipunctatus*. Insect Explorer; <http://www.insects.jp/kon-kamehosiharabiro.htm> [accessed July 2005].
- Kawabe, T. 2005f. *Homalogonia obtusa*. Insect Explorer; <http://www.insects.jp/kon-kameyotubosi.htm> [accessed July 2005].
- Kawabe, T. 2005g. *Nezara antennata*. Insect Explorer; <http://www.insects.jp/kon-kameaokusa.htm> [accessed July 2005].
- Kawabe, T. 2005h. *Plautia stali*. Insect Explorer; <http://www.insects.jp/kon-kametyabane.htm> [accessed July 2005].
- Kawabe, T. 2005i. *Spilarctia flammeola*. Insect Explorer; <http://www.insects.jp/kon-gaakahitori.htm> [accessed August 2005].
- Kawabe, T. 2005j. *Zeuzera leuconotum*. Insect Explorer; <http://www.insects.jp/kon-gagomafubokutou.htm> [accessed August 2005].
- Kawabe, T. 2005k. *Blenina senex*. Insect Explorer; <http://www.insects.jp/kon-gakinokawa.htm> [accessed August 2005].
- Kawabe, T. 2005l. *Xylena fumosa*. Insect Explorer; <http://www.insects.jp/kon-gaayamokume.htm> [accessed August 2005].
- Kawabe, T. 2005m. *Holochlora japonica*. Insect Explorer; <http://www.insects.jp/kon->

- kirigikudamaki.htm [accessed September 2005].
- Kawabe, T. 2006a. *Pterolophia rigida*. Insect Explorer; <http://www.insects.jp/kon-kamiatomonsabi.htm> [accessed April 2006].
- Kawabe, T. 2006b. *Tropidothorax belogolowi*. Insect Explorer; <http://www.insects.jp/kon-kamehimejyuuji.htm> [accessed April 2006].
- Kawabe, T. 2006c. *Ophthalmodes albosignaria*. Insect Explorer; <http://www.insects.jp/kon-gayotumeeda.htm> [accessed April 2006].
- Kawada, H. and C. Kitamura. 1983. The reproductive behavior of the brown marmorated stink bug, *Halyomorpha mista* Uhler (Heteroptera: Pentatomidae). I. Observation of mating behavior and multiple copulation. *Appl. Ent. Zool.* 18(2): 234-242.
- Kawaguchi, M. 1937. Dropping of persimmon fruits and control of *Kakivoria flavofasciata* Nagano. *Agric. Hort.* 12(5): 1467-1470. [CAB Abstracts Archive 1910-1958]
- KCFP. 1999. *Nymphalis xanthomelas*. Siberian Forest Insects. Krasnoyarsk Center for Forest Protection; <http://protect.forest.ru/english/en/pests/lepidoptera/014.htm> [accessed August 2005].
- Keith, L.M., M.E. Velasquez, and F.T. Zee. 2006. Identification and characterization of *Pestalotiopsis* spp. causing scab disease of guava, *Psidium guajava*, in Hawaii. *Plant Dis.* 90(1): 16-23.
- Kim, I.-S., K.-J. Hong, M.-J. Han, and M.-H. Lee. 1997. Survey on the occurrence of quarantine pests for export in major non-astringent persimmon (*Diospyros kaki*; Thunb.) production areas in Korea. *RDA J. Crop Protect.* 39(2): 67-71.
- Kim, T.-H., J.-S. Kwak, J.-R. Lim, and J. Kim. 2001. Effects of temperature on the development of *Tropidothorax cruciger* (Hemiptera: Lygaeidae) on *Cynanchum wilfordii*. *J. Asia-Pac. Entomol.* 4(1): 55-58. [CAB Abstracts 2001]
- Kim, S.C.; Song, J.H.; Kim, D.S. 2008. Effect of temperature on the development and fecundity of the cryptic mealybug, *Pseudococcus cryptus*, in the laboratory. *Journal of Asia-Pacific Entomology*, v.11, pp.149-153.
- Kinuura, H. 1995. Symbiotic fungi associated with ambrosia beetles. *Japan Agric. Res. Quart.* 29(1): 57-63. [CAB Abstracts 1995]
- Kirk, P. 2004a. *Capnodium fuliginodes* Rehm. Index Fungorum. CABI Bioscience; <http://www.indexfungorum.org/Names/HomoSpecies.asp?RecordID=122531> [accessed September 2005].
- Kirk, P. 2004b. *Pseudocercospora diospyri-morrisiana* Sawada ex Goh & W.H. Hsieh. Index Fungorum. CABI Bioscience; <http://www.indexfungorum.org/Names/NamesRecord.asp?RecordID=126429> [accessed June 2005].
- Kirk, P. 2004c. *Monilinia fructigena* Honey. Index Fungorum. CABI Bioscience; <http://www.indexfungorum.org/Names/SynSpecies.asp?RecordID=120492> [accessed May 2006].
- Kirk, P. 2004d. *Pestalotiopsis breviseta* (Sacc.) Steyaert. Index Fungorum. CABI Bioscience; <http://www.indexfungorum.org/Names/NamesRecord.asp?RecordID=289188> [accessed May 2006].
- Kirk, P. 2004e. *Pestalotia diospyri* Syd. & P. Syd. Index Fungorum. CABI Bioscience; <http://www.indexfungorum.org/Names/SynSpecies.asp?RecordID=199985> [accessed May 2006].
- Kirk, P. 2004f. *Phomopsis rojana* Gaja. Index Fungorum. CABI Bioscience;

- <http://www.indexfungorum.org/Names/NamesRecord.asp?RecordID=233680> [accessed June 2006].
- Kirk, P. 2004g. *Calonectria kytensis* Terash. Index Fungorum. CABI Bioscience; <http://www.indexfungorum.org/Names/SynSpecies.asp?RecordID=327266> [accessed August 2006].
- Kishi, K. (ed.). 1998. Plant Diseases in Japan. Tokyo: Zenkoku Nōson Kyōiku Kyōkai.
- Kitagawa, H. and P.G. Glucina. 1984. Persimmon Culture in New Zealand (DSIR Inform. Ser. No. 159). Wellington: Sci. Inform. Publ. Cent.
- Knight, K.W.L. 2001. Plant parasitic nematodes associated with six subtropical crops in New Zealand. N.Z. J. Crop Hort. Sci. 29(4): 267-275.
- Koganezawa, H. and T. Sakuma. 1980. Fungi associated with blister canker and internal bark necrosis of apple trees. Bull. Fruit Tree Res. Stn. C (Morioka) (7): 83-99. [CAB Abstracts 1985-1986]
- Kojima, T., Y. Abe, N. Abe, T. Ohhara, H. Ohya, and M. Sasaki. 1996. Spread and bionomics of *Ponticulothrips diospyrosi* in Fukushima Prefecture. Ann. Rept. Soc. Plant Protect. North Japan (47): 137-139. [CAB Abstracts 1997]
- Konstantinova, G.M. 1976. Coccids - pests of apple. Zashchita Rastenii 1976(12): 49-50.
- Konstantinova, G.M. and N.A. Gura. 1986. Harmful coccids (Homoptera: Coccinea) and their quarantine importance. Boll. Lab. Entomol. Agr. 'Filippo Silvestri' 43(Suppl.): 161-165.
- Korea Forest Service. 2004. The wild persimmon tree. Plant Picture Book. Nature; [http://www.nature.go.kr/plant/plantGuide/results/view.jsp?name\\_id=16659](http://www.nature.go.kr/plant/plantGuide/results/view.jsp?name_id=16659) [accessed May 2006].
- Kosztarab, M. 1996. Scale Insects of Northeastern North America: Identification, Biology, and Distribution. (Va. Mus. Nat. Hist. Spec. Publ. No. 3). Martinsville, VA: Virginia Museum of Natural History.
- Kosztarab, M. 1997a. Deciduous forest trees, pp. 347-355. In Y. Ben-Dov and C.J. Hodgson (eds.). Soft Scale Insects: Their Biology, Natural Enemies and Control. (World Crop Pests, Vol. 7B). Amsterdam: Elsevier Sci. Publ. B.V.
- Kosztarab, M. 1997b. Ornamental and house plants, pp. 357-366. In Y. Ben-Dov and C.J. Hodgson (eds.). Soft Scale Insects: Their Biology, Natural Enemies and Control. (World Crop Pests, Vol. 7B). Amsterdam: Elsevier Sci. Publ. B.V.
- Krivolutskaya, G.O. 2001. Chapter 3. Section 5. Order Coleoptera, Family Ipidae (bark beetles). In B.K. Urbain and T.W. Pietsch (eds.). Entomofauna of the Kuril Islands: Principal Features and Origins [originally published in 1973 by Izdatel'stvo Nauka, Leningrad Division]; <http://artedi.fish.washington.edu/okhotskia/ikip/Results/publications/entobook/chapter3-5-10.htm> [accessed May 2006].
- Kuhn, J., E.M. Pettersson, B.K. Feld, A. Burse, A. Termonia, J.M. Pasteels, and W. Boland. 2004. Selective transport systems mediate sequestration of plant glucosides in leaf beetles: a molecular basis for adaptation and evolution. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 101(38): 13808-13813.
- Kukhtina, A.V. 1970. Oriental mealy bug (*Pseudococcus citriculus* Green), pp. 80-81. In N.N. Shutova (ed.). A Handbook of Pests, Diseases, and Weeds of Quarantine Significance, 2nd ed. Moscow: Kolos Publ. [translated from Russian by Amerind Publ. Co., New Delhi, 1978]
- Kulshrestha, S.K., A.K. Srivastava, N. Kapoor, and B.K. Negi. 1986. On the relative abundance and interspecific competition among different thrips species (Thysanoptera: Insecta) infesting flowers of *Tagetes erecta* L. in the Doon Valley. Ind. J. For. 9(3): 253-257. [CAB Abstracts



1987-1988]

- Kumar, R. 1992. *Brevipalpus phoenicis* (Geijskes), Acarina: Tenuipalpidae, infesting persimmon—a new host record. *Trop. Pest Manage.* 38(1): 107-108. [CAB Abstracts 1991-1992]
- Kumar, R. and B.S. Rana. 1987. Study of different packing materials on persimmon (*Diospyros kaki* L.) fruit rotting fungi. *Progress. Hort.* 19(3/4):289-292. [CAB Abstracts 1990]
- Kumar, S., S. Jayaraj, and T.S. Muthukrishnan. 1979. Natural enemies of *Parthenium hysterophorus* Linn. *J. Entomol. Res.* 3(1): 32-35. [CAB Abstracts 1979-1980]
- Kuwayama, S. 1953. *Insect Pests of Soybean in Japan and their Distribution*. Tokyo: Yokendo; <http://www.k-state.edu/issa/aphids/reporthtml/trans85.htm> [accessed September 2005].
- Kwon, J.-H., S.-W. Kang, C.-S. Park, and H.-K. Kim. 1998. Microscopic observations of the pseudothecial development of *Mycosphaerella nawae* on persimmon leaves infected by ascospore and conidia. *Kor. J. Plant Pathol.* 14(5): 408-412. [CAB Abstracts 1999]
- Kwon, T.-Y., S.-D. Park, S.-D. Park, B.-S. Choi, and Y.-J. Kwon. 1995. Seasonal occurrence and chemical control effects of *Eriococcus lagerstroemiae* Kuwana on persimmon trees. *Kor. J. Appl. Entomol.* 34(4): 295-299. [CAB Abstracts 1998]
- LaGasa, E.H., T.A. Murray, M. Hitchcox, and A. Pauley-Cawley. 2000. 1999 western Washington exotic defoliator parasitoid survey. WSDA PUB 034. Washington State Univ.; <http://whatcom.wsu.edu/pestsurvey/defoliator.htm> [accessed September 2005].
- Leach, L. D., and J. D. MacDonald. 1976. Seedborne *Phoma betae* as influenced by area of sugarbeet production, seed processing and fungicidal seed treatments. *Journal of the American Society of Sugar Beet Technologists* 19(1):4-15.
- Lee, D.W., K.-C. Lee, C.-G. Park, H.Y. Choo, and Y.-S. Kim. 2002a. Scarabs (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae) in sweet persimmon orchard and effect on sweet persimmon. *Kor. J. Appl. Entomol.* 41(3): 183-189. [CAB Abstracts 2003]
- Lee, H.-K., C.-N. Woo, S.-B. Namkoong, Y.-S. Seo, J.-H. La, Y.-I. Kim, K.-G. Kim, and B.-K. Kim. 2000. Quarantine pest occurrence in exporting pear fruits (*Pyrus pyrifolia* Nakai cv. Whangkeumbae) during cold storage. *Kor. J. Hort. Sci. Technol.* 18(1): 22-27. [CAB Abstracts 2000]
- Lee, K.-C., C.-G. Park, H.Y. Choo, D.W. Lee, K.-S. Woo, and C.-H. Kang. 2002b. Occurrence of Japanese gall-forming thrips, *Ponticulothrips diospyrosi* Haga et Okajima (Thysanoptera: Phlaeothripidae) in Korea. *Kor. J. Appl. Entomol.* 41(1): 1-4.
- Lee, S.-H., K.-S. Woo, and Y.-J. Kwon. 1999. Systematic study of subfamily Melanotinae (Coleoptera, Elateridae) from Korea. I. The genus *Melanotus* Eschscholtz. *Insecta Koreana* 16(2); <http://www.kangwon.ac.kr/~cisweb/ik16-2.html> [accessed July 2005].
- Lee, S.-M., H.-Y. Choo, N.-C. Park, Y.-S. Moon, and J.-B. Kim. 1990. Nematodes and insects associated with dead trees, and pine wood nematode detection in *Monochamus alternatus*. *Kor. J. Appl. Entomol.* 29(1): 14-19. [CAB Abstracts 1991-1992]
- Lee, K. J., G. H. Chon, H. M. Kim, and I. Y. So. 1994. Two strains of *Pestalotia kaki* isolated from persimmon tree. *Bulletin of the Agricultural College, Chonbuk University (Korea Republic)*.
- Lewis, T. 1973. *Thrips: Their Biology, Ecology and Economic Importance*. London: Academic Press.
- Lewis, T. 1997a. Flight and dispersal, pp. 175-196. *In* T. Lewis (ed.). *Thrips As Crop Pests*. Wallingford, U.K.: CAB International.
- Lewis, T. 1997b. Appendix II: major crops infested by thrips with main symptoms and

- predominant injurious species, pp. 675-709. In T. Lewis (ed.). *Thrips As Crop Pests*. Wallingford, U.K.: CAB International.
- Li, J., G. Liu, and R. Peng. 2004. Bionomics and control of the yellow tea thrips, *Scirothrips* [sic] *dorsalis* infesting litchi. *Entomol. Knowl.* 41(2): 172-173. [CAB Abstracts 2004]
- Li, L.-y., R. Wang, and D.F. Waterhouse. 1997. *The Distribution and Importance of Arthropod Pests and Weeds of Agriculture and Forestry Plantations in Southern China*. (ACIAR Monograph No. 46). Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research.
- Li, S., H. Wu, S. Liu, R. Liu, and X. Yuan. 2001. The occurrence of common green stink bug on apple trees and its control. *China Fruits* 2001(6): 31-32. [CAB Abstracts 2002]
- Liang, A.-P. 2000. Lectotype designations and taxonomic notes on P.R. Uhler's Japanese Cercopoidea (Homoptera) in the U.S. National Museum of Natural History. *J. New York Entomol. Soc.* 108(3/4): 268-272.
- Lin, F. 2005. *Spilarctia subcarnea* Walker. *Oriental Butterflies & Moths: Arctiidae*; <http://hk.geocities.com/arctiidae2005/arct.65.htm> [accessed August 2005].
- Luo, C., H. Wu, W. Fang, D. He, H. He, and J. Ding. 1994. Control of *Ceroplastes japonicus* by spreading insecticide on twigs and branches of jujube trees. *Plant Protect.* 20(4): 32-33. [CAB Abstracts 1995]
- Ma, J. and H. Bai. 2004. The main pests in the pomegranate producing areas of Sichuan Province and their integrated control. *South China Fruits* 33(5): 70-71. [CAB Abstracts 2005-2006/01]
- Mack, R.N., D. Simberloff, W.M. Lonsdale, H. Evans, M. Clout, and F.A. Bazzaz. 2000. Biotic invasions: causes, epidemiology, global consequences, and control. *Ecol. Appl.* 10(3): 689-710.
- MAF. 2006. Organism details: *Physalospora kaki*. *Unwanted Organisms Register*. Biosecurity New Zealand. Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry; <http://www.biosecurity.govt.nz/commercial-imports/unwanted-organisms-register-> [accessed June 2006].
- MAFF. 2005. Pests reported on Japanes [sic] persimmon (*Diospyros kaki* Thunb.) and present in Japan. Pest list submitted by Japan Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (MAFF), November 2005.
- Magarey, R. D., D. M. Borchert, G. L. Fowler, T. G. Sutton, M. Colunga-Garcia, and J. A. Simpson. 2007. NAPPFAST, an internet system for the weather-based mapping of plant pathogens *Plant disease* 91:336-445.
- Magarey, R. D., D. M. Borchert, G. L. Fowler, T. G. Sutton, M. Colunga-Garcia, and J. A. Simpson. 2008. *Plant Hardiness Zones of the United States: Area and Population Analysis*. United States Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Plant Protection and Quarantine, Center for Plant Health Science and Technology, Plant Epidemiology and Risk Analysis Laboratory (PERAL), Raleigh, NC. 6 pp.
- Maher, N. and D. Thiéry. 2004. A bioassay to evaluate the activity of chemical stimuli from grape berries on the oviposition of *Lobesia botrana* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Bull. Entomol. Res.* 94(1): 27-33.
- Maier, C.T. 2003. Distribution, hosts, abundance, and seasonal flight activity of the exotic leafroller, *Archips fuscocupreanus* Walsingham (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae), in the northeastern United States. *Ann. Entomol. Soc. Am.* 96(5): 660-666.
- Maison, P. and P. Pargade. 1967. Le piegeage sexuel de l'Eudemis au service de l'avertissement agricole. *Phytoma* 19: 9-13.
- McDonald, J. R., J.S. Bale, and K.F.A. Walters. 1999. Temperature, development and

- establishment potential of *Thrips palmi* in the UK. *European Journal of Entomology*. 96: 169–173.
- McKenzie, H.L. 1967. Mealybugs of California with Taxonomy, Biology, and Control of North American Species (Homoptera: Coccoidea: Pseudococcidae). Berkeley: Univ. of Calif. Press.
- Mehra, B.P. and B.N. Sah. 1977. Bionomics of *Amsacta lactinea* Cramer, a pest of bhalla. *Ind. J. Entomol.* 39(1): 29-34. [CAB Abstracts 1979-1980]
- Meijerman, L. and S.A. Ulenberg. 2000. Arthropods of Economic Importance: Eurasian Tortricidae. Amsterdam: Zoological Museum Amsterdam (University of Amsterdam); <http://ip30.eti.uva.nl/bis/tortricidae.php?menuentry=inleiding> [accessed June 2005].
- Memmott, J., S.V. Fowler, and R.L. Hill. 1998. The effect of release size on the probability of establishment of biological control agents: gorse thrips (*Sericothrips staphylinus*) released against gorse (*Ulex europaeus*) in New Zealand. *Biocontr. Sci. Technol.* 8(1): 103-115.
- Metcalf, R.L. and R.A. Metcalf. 1993. *Destructive and Useful Insects: Their Habits and Control*, 5th ed. New York: McGraw-Hill, Inc.
- Michailides, T.J. 2003. Diseases of fig, pp. 253-273. *In* R.C. Ploetz (ed.). *Diseases of Tropical Fruit Crops*. Wallingford, U.K.: CABI Publ.
- Miller, D.R. 1985. Pest Risk Assessment of Armored Scales on Certain Fruit. Unpublished report. USDA Agric. Res. Serv.
- Miller, D.R. and J.A. Davidson. 1990. A list of the armored scale insect pests, pp. 299-306. *In* D. Rosen (ed.). *Armored Scale Insects: Their Biology, Natural Enemies and Control*. (World Crop Pests, Vol. 4B). Amsterdam: Elsevier.
- Miller, D.R., G.L. Miller, and G.W. Watson. 2002. Invasive species of mealybugs (Hemiptera: Pseudococcidae) and their threat to U.S. agriculture. *Proc. Entomol. Soc. Wash.* 104(4): 825-836.
- Milligan, R.H. 1974. Insects damaging beech (*Nothofagus*) forests. *Proc. N.Z. Ecol. Soc.* 21: 32-40.
- Mitchell, P.L. 2000. Leaf-footed bugs (Coreidae), pp. 337-403. *In* C.W. Schaefer and A.R. Panizzi (eds.). *Heteroptera of Economic Importance*. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.
- Mitchell, P.L. 2004. Heteroptera as vectors of plant pathogens. *Neotrop. Entomol.* 33(5): 519-545.
- Miyazaki, M. and I. Kudo. 1988. Bibliography and host plant catalogue of Thysanoptera of Japan. *Misc. Publ. Natl. Inst. Agro-Environ. Sci.* No. 3.
- Mizell, R.F. III and G. Brinen. 2005. Insect management in oriental persimmon. Univ. Fla. IFAS Extension Fact Sheet ENY-803; <http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/pdf/IG/IG09600.pdf> [accessed July 2005].
- Mizuno, T. and C. Zhuang. 1995. Maitake, *Grifola frondosa*: pharmacological effects. *Food Rev. Int.* 11(1):135-149.
- Moore, D. 2001. Insects of palm flowers and fruits, pp. 233-266. *In* F.W. Howard, D. Moore, R. Giblin-Davis, and R. Abad. *Insects on Palms*. Wallingford, U.K.: CABI Publ.
- Moore-Landecker, E. 1982. *Fundamentals of the Fungi*, 2nd ed. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, Inc.
- Morishita, M. 2001. Forecasting the time of adult dispersal in spittle bug, *Paracercopis assimilis* (Uhler) (Homoptera: Cercopidae), from early season temperature. *Proc. Kansai Plant Protect. Soc.* (43): 45-46. [CAB Abstracts 2001]
- Moriuti, S. and K. Yasuda. 1983. *Stathmopoda masinissa* Meyrick and *Eretmocera impactella* (Walker) (Lepidoptera: Stathmopodidae) new to the fauna of Thailand. *Appl. Entomol. Zool.*

- 18(3): 431-432.
- Morton, J.F. 1987. Japanese persimmon: *Diospyros kaki* L., pp. 411-416. In *Fruits of Warm Climates*. Miami, FL: Julia F. Morton.
- Mound, L.A. and S.H. Halsey. 1978. *Whitefly of the World: A Systematic Catalogue of the Aleyrodidae (Homoptera) with Host Plant and Natural Enemy Data*. Chichester, UK: Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.)/John Wiley & Sons.
- Mound, L.A. and K.J. Houston. 1987. An annotated check-list of Thysanoptera from Australia. *Occ. Pap. Syst. Entomol.* No. 4.
- Mound, L.A. and G. Kibby. 1998. *Thysanoptera: An Identification Guide*, 2nd ed. Wallingford, U.K.: CAB International.
- Mound, L.A. and M. Masumoto. 2005. The genus *Thrips* (Thysanoptera, Thripidae) in Australia, New Caledonia and New Zealand. *Zootaxa* 1020: 1-64.
- Mound, L.A. and D.A.J. Teulon. 1995. Thysanoptera as phytophagous opportunists, pp. 3-19. In B.L. Parker, M. Skinner, and T. Lewis (eds.). *Thrips Biology and Management*. New York: Plenum Press.
- Moya Aliaga, M. 2006. Nuptial catocala (*Catocala nupta*). *Fauna Ibérica*; <http://faunaiberica.org/especies.php3?esp=92> [accessed April 2006].
- Mudge, A.D., J.R. LaBonte, and K.J.R. Johnson. 2000. Monitoring high-risk sites for exotic wood-boring beetles and wood wasps in Oregon, pp. 47-48. In D.W. Ross (comp.). *Proceedings 51st Ann. Meeting West. For. Insect Work Conf.*
- Muesebeck, C.F.W., K.V. Krombein, and H.K. Townes. 1951. *Hymenoptera of America north of Mexico: synoptic catalog*. USDA Agric. Monogr. 2.
- Murai, T. 2001. Life history study of *Thrips setosus*. *Entomol. Exp. Appl.* 100(2): 245-251.
- Murai, T. 2004. Current status of the onion thrips, *Thrips tabaci*, as a pest thrips in Japan. *Agrochem. Japan* (84): 7-10. [CAB Abstracts 2004/01-2005/02]
- Nair, M.R.G.K. 1975. *Insects and Mites of Crops in India*. New Delhi: Indian Council of Agricultural Research.
- Naka, H., L.V. Vang, S.-I. Inomata, T. Ando, T. Kimura, H. Honda, K. Tsuchida, and H. Sakurai. 2003. Sex pheromone of the persimmon fruit moth, *Stathmopoda masinissa*: identification and laboratory bioassay of (4E, 6Z)-4,6-hexadecadien-1-ol derivatives. *J. Chem. Ecol.* 29(11): 2447-2459.
- H. Naka, N. Kobayashi, K. Tsuchida and K. Sakurai. 1998. [A method for rearing the persimmon fruit moth, *Stathmopoda masinissa* (Lepidoptera : Stathmopodidae) using cultured tip tissue of Japanese persimmon, *Diospyros kaki*]. *Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology* 42(4): 221-226
- Nakayama, I., T. Kuroda, T. Kitagaki, H. Shinohara, and T. Otokozawa. 1973. Bagworms: effectiveness of several insecticide formulations against the larvae of three species. *J. Econ. Entomol.* 66(4): 941-943.
- Nasu, H. and H. Kunoh. 1987. Scanning electron microscopy of flyspeck of apple, pear, Japanese persimmon, plum, Chinese quince, and pawpaw. *Plant Dis.* 71(4): 361-364.
- Nasu, Y., Y. Arita, M. Kimura, and A. Ogata. 2004. Some lepidopterous pests of eucalyptus trees from Japan. *Jap. J. Appl. Entomol. Zool.* 48(2): 123-133.
- National Gardening Association. 2012. Edible of the month: Persimmon. Last accessed May 16, 2011, <http://www.garden.org/ediblelandscaping/?page=Edible-of-the-MonthPersimmon>.
- Neal, J.W., Jr. and C.W. Schaefer. 2000. Lace bugs (Tingidae), pp. 85-137. In C.W. Schaefer and A.R. Panizzi (eds.). *Heteroptera of Economic Importance*. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.

- Neal, M.S. 2001. [Memorandum from M.S. Neal, Director, APHIS Plant Health Programs, for the Deputy Administrator]. October 4, 2001. 2 leaves.
- Nesom, G. 2006. Plant Guide: Common Persimmon, *Diospyros virginiana* L. United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.
- NFCF. 2002. 포푸라 해충 방제. Forestry Association Webzine. National Forestry Cooperatives Federation;  
[http://www.sanrimji.com/contents.jsp?webzine\\_id=92&item\\_id=1642&year=1972&month=04](http://www.sanrimji.com/contents.jsp?webzine_id=92&item_id=1642&year=1972&month=04) [accessed August 2005].
- NIAS Genebank. 2012. Plant diseases in Japan. Last accessed November 28, 2012,  
[http://www.gene.affrc.go.jp/databases-micro\\_pl\\_diseases\\_en.php](http://www.gene.affrc.go.jp/databases-micro_pl_diseases_en.php).
- NIAS. 2001a. *Popillia mutans* Newman. Insect Collection. Korea RDA Natl. Inst. Agric. Sci. Technol.  
[http://insect.niast.go.kr/search/imginfo\\_img\\_list.asp?species\\_id=ZO1GG0035&gbcd=&menuStr=](http://insect.niast.go.kr/search/imginfo_img_list.asp?species_id=ZO1GG0035&gbcd=&menuStr=) [accessed July 2005].
- NIAS. 2001b. *Crisicoccus matsumotoi* (Siraiwa). Occurrence Information List. NIAS Entomology. Korea RDA Natl. Inst. Agric. Sci. Technol.;  
[http://insect.niast.go.kr/search/class\\_spe\\_view.asp?species\\_id=ZM1CL0006&kwd=&level=&search\\_gb=01](http://insect.niast.go.kr/search/class_spe_view.asp?species_id=ZM1CL0006&kwd=&level=&search_gb=01) [accessed July 2005].
- NIAS. 2006. *Teliphasa elegans* (Butler). Insect Collection. Korea RDA Natl. Inst. Agric. Sci. Technol.;  
[http://insect.niast.go.kr/search/imginfo\\_img\\_list.asp?species\\_id=ZR1EL0212&gbcd=&menuStr=18](http://insect.niast.go.kr/search/imginfo_img_list.asp?species_id=ZR1EL0212&gbcd=&menuStr=18) [accessed August 2006].
- NILGS. 2005. Noxious Insect Catalog of Fodder. Japan Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries. National Agricultural Research Organization. National Institute of Livestock and Grassland Science (Tsukuba); <http://nilgs.naro.affrc.go.jp/NASU/d-base/gaichumokuroku.html> [accessed July 2005].
- Nishida, E. 1983. Biologies and parasite complexes of two bagworms, *Eumeta japonica* and *Eumeta minuscula* (Lepidoptera, Psychidae), in Japan. *Kontyû* 51(3): 394-411.
- Nishida, G.M. (ed.). 2002. Hawaiian Terrestrial Arthropod Checklist, 4th ed. Honolulu: Bishop Museum Press.
- Nishio, Y. 1956. A new species of *Tenuipalpus* of the family Phytoptipalpidae (Acarina). *Ôyô Kontyû* 12(2): 80-81.
- Nisikado, Y., K. Hirata, and K. Kimura. 1941. On a *Phytophthora* rot of fig. *Ber. Ohara Inst. Landswirts. Forsch.* 8: 427-442.
- NPB. 2005. Chilli thrips, *Scirtothrips dorsalis*. National Plant Board Plant Pest Issues (posted November 11, 2005); <http://www.nationalplantboard.org/issues.html> [accessed July 2006].
- NRC (National Research Council). 2002. Predicting Invasions of Nonindigenous Plants and Plant Pests. Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press.
- NRCS. 2012. USDA Plants, Native or Naturalized Species and Threatened and Endangered Search Results. USDA, Natural Resources Conservation Service. <http://plants.usda.gov/java/>
- Numata, H. 2004. Environmental factors that determine the seasonal onset and termination of reproduction in seed-sucking bugs (Heteroptera) in Japan. *Appl. Entomol. Zool.* 39(4): 565-573.
- Obara, K., H. Mishima, and K.-i. Yodoe. 2001. Insects fauna in the Sada-cho, Shimane Prefecture. *Bull. Hoshizaki Green Found.* (5): 139-160.
- Oda, M. 1982. Oviposition and development of the persimmon fruit moth, *Stathmopoda masinissa* Meyrick (Lepidoptera: Stathmopodidae). *Jap. J. Appl. Entomol. Zool.* 26(3): 198-

200.

- ODA. 2005. Plant Division Annual Report 2004. Oregon Dept. of Agriculture.
- Okada, T. and I. Kudo. 1982. Relative abundance and phenology of Thysanoptera in a tea field. *Jap. J. Appl. Entomol. Zool.* 26(2): 96-102.
- Oku, T. and T. Kobayashi. 1978. Migratory behavior and life-cycle of noctuid moths (Insecta, Lepidoptera) with notes on the recent status of migrant species in northern Japan. *Bull. Tohoku Natl. Agric. Exp. Stn.* (58): 97-209. [CAB Abstracts 1979-1980]
- Old, K.M., L.S. See, J.K. Sharma, and Z.Q. Yuan. 2000. A Manual of Diseases of Tropical Acacias in Australia, South-East Asia and India. Jakarta: Center for International Forestry Research.
- OMNH. 2002. Nature of country forest. Virtual Tour. Osaka Museum of Natural History; [http://www.mus-nh.city.osaka.jp/tour/vt\\_1/4/list.html](http://www.mus-nh.city.osaka.jp/tour/vt_1/4/list.html) [accessed July 2005].
- Ono, K. 1937. On the insect pests of persimmon. *Insect Wld.* 41(5): 195-199. [Review of Applied Entomology Ser. A 25(11): 674]
- Orui, Y. and T. Mizukubo. 1999. Geographical distribution of *Pratylenchus* species in tobacco fields in eastern Japan. *Jap. J. Appl. Entomol. Zool.* 43(2): 75-79.
- Ouchi, S., M. Hatamoto, H. Oku, T. Shiraishi, T. Yokoyama, M. Tateishi, and S. Fujii. 1976. Brown spot of grapes caused by *Cladosporium cladosporioides* and *Cladosporium herbarum*. *Sci. Repts. Fac. Agric. Okayama Univ.* (48): 17-22. [CAB Abstracts 1976-1978]
- Ozman, S.K. and S. Cobanoglu. 2001. Current status of hazelnut mites in Turkey. *Acta Hort.* (556): 479-487. [CAB Abstracts 2002]
- Palm, M.E. and A.Y. Rossman. 2003. Invasion pathways of terrestrial plant-inhabiting fungi, pp. 31-43. *In* G.M. Ruiz and J.T. Carlton (eds.). *Invasive Species: Vectors and Management Strategies*. Washington, D.C.: Island Press.
- Palmer, J.M. 1992. *Thrips* (Thysanoptera) from Pakistan to the Pacific: a review. *Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. (Ent.)* 61(1): 1-76.
- Panizzi, A.R., C.W. Schaefer, and Y. Natuhara. 2000a. Broad-headed bugs (Alydidae), pp. 321-336. *In* C.W. Schaefer and A.R. Panizzi (eds.). *Heteroptera of Economic Importance*. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.
- Panizzi, A.R., J.E. McPherson, D.G. James, M. Javahery, and R.M. McPherson. 2000b. Stink bugs (Pentatomidae), pp. 421-474. *In* C.W. Schaefer and A.R. Panizzi (eds.). *Heteroptera of Economic Importance*. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.
- Park, J.D. and K.H. Hong. 1992. Species, damage and population density of Pseudococcidae injuring pear fruits. *Kor. J. Appl. Entomol.* 31(2): 133-138.
- Park, J.-D., S.-G. Lee, C.-S. Kim, and B.-K. Byun. 1998. Bionomics of the oak nut weevil, *Mechoris ursulus* (Roelofs) (Coleoptera: Attelabidae) and the insect pests of the acorn in Korea. *FRI J. For. Sci.* (57): 151-156. [CAB Abstracts 1999]
- Park, K.-T. and C. Wu. 1997. Genus *Scythropiodes* Matsumura in China and Korea (Lepidoptera, Lecithoceridae), with description of seven new species. *Insecta Koreana* 14: 29-50.
- Parker, B.L. and M. Skinner. 1997. Appendix III: tree crops, associated thrips and components of control, pp. 711-718. *In* T. Lewis (ed.). *Thrips As Crop Pests*. Wallingford, U.K.: CAB International.
- Peigler, R.S. 1994. Catalog of parasitoids of Saturniidae of the world. *J. Res. Lepid.* 33: 1-121.
- PestID. 2006. Pest Identification Database (PestID). United States Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Plant Protection and Quarantine.

- <https://mokcs14.aphis.usda.gov/aqas/login.jsp>. (Archived at PERAL)
- Petrak, F. 1939. XI. Verzeichnis der neuen Arten, Varietäten, Formen, Namen und wichtigsten Synonyme. Just's Botanischer Jahresbericht 59(1): 449-514.
- Pfeiffer, D.G. 1997. Deciduous fruit trees, pp. 293-322. In Y. Ben-Dov and C.J. Hodgson (eds.). *Soft Scale Insects: Their Biology, Natural Enemies and Control*. (World Crop Pests, Vol. 7B). Amsterdam: Elsevier Sci. Publ. B.V.
- Pintureau, B. 1981. On the taxonomic status of the forms of *Lymantria dispar* (Lep. Lymantriidae). Bull. Soc. Entomol. France 86(5/6): 173-174. [CAB Abstracts 1981-1982]
- Polanin, N. 2004. New pest making a "stink" in New Jersey. Rutgers Cooperative Extension of Somerset County Press Release; [http://www.njarboristsisa.com/pdf/pr-stink\\_10-04.pdf](http://www.njarboristsisa.com/pdf/pr-stink_10-04.pdf) [accessed June 2005].
- Ponti, L., C. Ricci, F. Veronesi, and R. Torricelli. 2005. Natural hedges as an element of functional biodiversity in agroecosystems: the case of a Central Italy vineyard. Bull. Insectol. 58(1): 19-23.
- Pontier, K.J.B., G.J. de Moraes, and S. Kreiter. 2000. Biology of *Tenuipalpus heveae* (Acari, Tenuipalpidae) on rubber tree leaves. Acarologia 41(4): 423-427. [CAB Abstracts 2002]
- PRF. 2006. Export Certification Project (EXCERPT) Database. Purdue Research Foundation.
- Quintero, E. and L. Urdaneta. 1997. In vitro evaluation of fungicides for the control of *Macrophoma* sp. fungi, causal agent of the styler end rot of guava (*Psidium guajava* L.). Revta. Fac. Agron. Univ. Zulia 14(2): 233-244. [CAB Abstracts 1997]
- Rabaglia, R.J. and M.A. Valenti. 2003. Annotated list of the bark and ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) of Delaware, with new distributional records. Proc. Entomol. Soc. Wash. 105(2): 312-319. [CAB Abstracts 2003]
- Ram, K.T., P.S. Hugar, Somasekhar, and B.V. Patil. 1997. Record of *Conogethes punctiferalis* (Guenée) on grapes. Pest Manage. Hort. Ecosys. 3(1): 37. [CAB Abstracts 1997]
- Ramos, M.A. 2006. Fam. Rhopalidae Amyot & Serville, 1843. Fauna Ibérica. Madrid: Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales; <http://www.fauna-iberica.mncn.csic.es/faunaib/arthropoda/insecta/hemiptera/rhopalidae.php> [accessed April 2006].
- Randall, R.P. 2002. A Global Compendium of Weeds. Melbourne, Australia: R.G. and F.J. Richardson.
- Razowski, J. 2000. Tortricidae (Lepidoptera) collected in Taiwan, with description of one new genus and eight new species, and a comparison with some regional faunas. Zool. Stud. 39(4): 319-327.
- RDB. 2006. *Poecilophilides rusticola* (Burmeister, 1842). Red Data Book - Yamaguchi. Yamaguchi Prefecture, Japan; <http://eco.pref.yamaguchi.jp/rdb/html/08/080056.html> [accessed April 2006].
- Reddy, A.V., G. Sreehari, and A.K. Kumar. 2005. Evaluation of certain new insecticides against chilli thrips (*Scirtothrips dorsalis*) and mites (*Polyphagotarsonemus latus*). Research on Crops 6(3): 625-626. [CAB Abstracts 2006/02-2006/04]
- Reed, C.F. 1977. Economically important foreign weeds. USDA Agric. Handbk. 498.
- Rekhviashvili, L. 1975. The pathogenicity, specialization and the ways of infection of *Monilia fructigena* Pers. Trudy Nauchno Issledovatel' skogo Instituta Zashchity Rastanii Gruz SSR 27: 162-165. [CAB Abstracts 1976-1978]
- RHS. 2005. Hydrangea scale (*Pulvinaria hydrangeae*). Horticultural Advice. RHS Online. Royal Horticultural Society; [http://www.rhs.org.uk/advice/profiles0700/hydrangea\\_scale.asp](http://www.rhs.org.uk/advice/profiles0700/hydrangea_scale.asp)

- [accessed July 2005].
- Roberts, D.A. and C.W. Boothroyd. 1972. *Fundamentals of Plant Pathology*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman & Co.
- Robinson, G.S., P.R. Ackery, I.J. Kitching, G.W. Beccaloni, and L.M. Hernández. 2001. *Hostplants of the Moth and Butterfly Caterpillars of the Oriental Region*. London: The Natural History Museum.
- Robinson, G.S., P.R. Ackery, I.J. Kitching, G.W. Beccaloni, and L.M. Hernández. 2005. *HOSTS - a database of the hostplants of the world's Lepidoptera*. London: The Natural History Museum; <http://www.nhm.ac.uk/entomology/hostplants/> [accessed July 2005].
- Rockwood, D.L. 1998. *Eucalyptus*—pulpwood, mulch or energywood? *Univ. Fla. Coop. Ext. Serv. Circ.* 1194.
- Roehrich, R. and E. Boller. 1991. Tortricids in vineyards, pp. 507-514. *In* L.P.S. van der Geest and H.H. Evenhuis (eds.). *Tortricid Pests: Their Biology, Natural Enemies and Control*. (World Crop Pests, Vol. 5). Amsterdam: Elsevier Sci. Publ. B.V.
- Rosen, D. and P. DeBach. 1978. Diaspididae, pp. 78-128. *In* C.P. Clausen (ed.). *Introduced parasites and predators of arthropod pests and weeds: a world review*. USDA Agric. Handbk. 480.
- Rothschild, G.H.L. and R.A. Vickers. 1991. Biology, ecology and control of the oriental fruit moth, pp. 389-412. *In* L.P.S. van der Geest and H.H. Evenhuis (eds.). *Tortricid Pests: Their Biology, Natural Enemies and Control* (World Crop Pests, Vol. 5). Amsterdam: Elsevier Science Publishers B.V.
- Rousseau, J., L. Blateyron, J.B. Drouillard, and N. Bonnet. 2005. Berry moth, mould and wine quality. *Phytoma* (587): 13-16. [CAB Abstracts 2006/02-2006/03]
- Saccardo, P.A. 1882. *Sylloge Fungorum Omnium Hucusque Cognitorum*. Vol. 1. Patavia, p. 5.
- Saccardo, P.A. 1892. *Sylloge Fungorum Omnium Hucusque Cognitorum*. Vol. 10. Patavia, p. 157.
- Sanchez-Soto, S. and O. Nakano. 2002. Occurrence of *Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard) on oriental persimmons, in Piracicaba, Sao Paulo. *Revta. Agric. Piracicaba* 77(2): 295-298. [CAB Abstracts 2003]
- Sato, T. 1977. Life history and diapause of the white-spotted tussock moth, *Orgyia thyellina* Butler (Lepidoptera: Lymantriidae). *Jap. J. Appl. Entomol. Zool.* 21(1): 6-14.
- Savela, M. 2005. *Nymphalis* Kluk, 1780. Lepidoptera and Some Other Life Forms Checklist; <http://www.funet.fi/pub/sci/bio/life/insecta/lepidoptera/ditrysia/papilionoidea/nymphalidae/nymphalinae/nymphalis/index.html> [accessed August 2005].
- Sawada, Y. 2005. *Neocoenorhinus interruptus*. <http://www.gao.ne.jp/~tgs1698/ys/i/doc/int.html> [accessed July 2005].
- Schaarschmidt, L. 1959. Systematik und Ökologie der Tarsonemiden, pp. 713-823. *In* H.J. Stammer (ed.). *Beiträge zur Systematik und Ökologie Mitteleuropäischer Acarina*. Band I. Tyroglyphidae und Tarsonemini. Teil 2. Leipzig, Germany: Akad. Verlagsges. Geest & Portig K.-G.
- Schaefer, C.W., A.R. Panizzi, and D.G. James. 2000. Several small pentatomoid families (Cyrtocoridae, Dinidoridae, Eurostylidae, Plataspidae, and Tessaratomidae), pp. 505-512. *In* C.W. Schaefer and A.R. Panizzi (eds.). *Heteroptera of Economic Importance*. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.
- Schmitz, V., R. Roehrich, and J. Stockel. 1996. Dispersal of marked and released adults of *Lobesia botrana* in an isolated vineyard and the effect of synthetic sex pheromone on their



- movements. *J. Int. Sci. Vigne Vin* 30(2): 67-72. [CAB Abstracts 1997]
- Scoble, M.J. (ed.). 1999. *Geometrid Moths of the World: a Catalogue (Lepidoptera, Geometridae)*. Vol. 2. Collingwood, Australia: CSIRO Publ.
- Seliškar, T. 2002. *Anomala splendens* (Gyllenhal). *Cirsium*. Fito-info. Ljubljana, Slovenia: Institute for Phytomedicine; <http://www.fito-info.bf.uni-lj.si/cirsium/FITOINFO/takson.asp?CODE=03974EF1-46C4-4CFB-9371-99759718227F> [accessed November 2005].
- Sethi, C.L., H.S. Gaur, K.K. Kaushal, A.N. Srivastava, and E. Khan. 1988. Occurrence of root-knot nematodes on fruit plants in association with *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*. *Int. Nematol. Netw. Newsl.* 5(2): 12-13. [CAB Abstracts 1989]
- Sharma, R.L. and J.L. Kaul. 1989. Host range of brown rot fungi (*Monilinia* spp.) in India. *Plant Dis. Res.* 4(2): 177-178. [CAB Abstracts 1991-1992]
- Shen, T.-C., Y.-S. Shae, C.-S. Liu, C.-W. Tan, and S.-Y. Hwang. 2003. Relationships between egg mass size and egg number per egg mass in the casuarina moth, *Lymantria xyliana* (Lepidoptera: Lymantriidae). *Environ. Entomol.* 32(4): 752-755.
- Shen, X. 1981. A study on the composition of entomocenose and the relationship of its populations in tobacco field in Xuchang Region. *Henan Agric. Coll. J.* (4): 85-104.
- Shin, H.-D. 1995. New fungal diseases of economic resource plants in Korea (III). *Kor. J. Plant Pathol.* 11(3): 197-209. [CAB Abstracts 1996]
- Shin, W.-W., K.-C. Lee, and C.-G. Park. 2003. Spread of Japanese gall-forming thrips, *Ponticulothrips diospyrosi*, in Korea. *Kor. J. Appl. Entomol.* 42(3): 263-267. [CAB Abstracts 2004]
- Shin, W.-W., H.-S. Lee, K.-C. Lee, and C.-G. Park. 2004. Seasonal occurrence of Japanese gall-forming thrips, *Ponticulothrips diospyrosi* Haga et Okajima, and its damage pattern. *Kor. J. Appl. Entomol.* 43(2): 103-109. [CAB Abstracts 2004]
- Shiraki, T. 1952a. Catalogue of injurious insects in Japan (exclusive of animal parasites). Economic and Scientific Section Natural Resource Division Preliminary Study No. 71. Vol. II. Tokyo: General Headquarters, Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers.
- Shiraki, T. 1952b. Catalogue of injurious insects in Japan (exclusive of animal parasites). Economic and Scientific Section Natural Resource Division Preliminary Study No. 71. Vol. III. Tokyo: General Headquarters, Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers.
- Shiraki, T. 1952c. Catalogue of injurious insects in Japan (exclusive of animal parasites). Economic and Scientific Section Natural Resource Division Preliminary Study No. 71. Vol. IV. Tokyo: General Headquarters, Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers.
- Shiraki, T. 1952d. Catalogue of injurious insects in Japan (exclusive of animal parasites). Economic and Scientific Section Natural Resource Division Preliminary Study No. 71. Vol. V. Tokyo: General Headquarters, Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers.
- Sigler, L., T. Allan, S.R. Lim, S. Berch, and M. Berbee. 2005. Two new *Cryptosporiopsis* species from roots of ericaceous hosts in western North America. *Stud. Mycol.* 53(1): 53-62.
- Smithers, C.N. 1998. A species list and bibliography of the insects recorded from Norfolk Island. *Tech. Repts. Aust. Mus.* No. 13: 1-55.
- Smolders, A. and G. van der Velde. 1996. *Spilosoma lubricipeda* (Lepidoptera: Arctiidae) feeding on the aquatic macrophyte *Stratiotes aloides*. *Entomol. Bericht.* 56(2): 33-34. [CAB Abstracts 1996]
- Soerum, A.O. 1977. Bugs as pests of apple and pear. *Gartneryrket* 13(5): 436-444. [CAB Abstracts 1976-1978]

- Sonan, J. 1939. Insects injurious to the seeds of tea plants. Formosa. Agric. Rev. 35(1): 38-45. [CAB Abstracts Archive 1910-1958]
- Sota, T. 1988. Ecology of a gall-forming thrips, *Ponticulothrips diospyrosi*: colony development and gall-associated arthropod community (Thysanoptera: Phlaeothripidae [sic]). Appl. Entomol. Zool. 23(3): 345-352.
- Spradbery, J.P. 1973. Wasps: An Account of the Biology and Natural History of Solitary and Social Wasps. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press.
- Steven, D. (ed.). 2001. Green & Gold®: The New Zealand Persimmon IPM System Manual. Wellington: Persimmon Industry Council; [http://www.smf.govt.nz/results/2135\\_persimmon\\_ipm\\_manual.pdf](http://www.smf.govt.nz/results/2135_persimmon_ipm_manual.pdf) [accessed July 2005].
- Stoch, F. (ed.). 2003. Family Tarsonemidae. Checklist of the Fauna of Italy: Invertebrates. FaunaItalia; <http://www.faunaitalia.it/checklist/invertebrates/families/Tarsonemidae.html> [accessed July 2005].
- Sugimoto, A. 1999. The effect of different rootstocks on the occurrence of black root rot (*Macrophoma castaneicola* and *Didymosporium radicum*) of chestnut (*Castanea crenata* Sieb et Zucc.) trees. J. Jap. Soc. Hort. Sci. 68(2): 349-354. [CAB Abstracts 1999]
- Sun, J.-H., Z.-D. Liu, K.O. Britton, P. Cai, D. Orr, and J. Hough-Goldstein. 2006. Survey of phytophagous insects and foliar pathogens in China for a biocontrol perspective on kudzu, *Pueraria montana* var. *lobata* (Willd.) Maesen and S. Almeida (Fabaceae). Biol. Contr. 36(1): 22-31.
- Suzuki, S. and F. Komai. 1984. Microlepidoptera feeding on conifer trees in Hokkaido. Bull. Hokkaido For. Exp. Stn. No. 22: 85-129.
- Suzuki, T., K. Haga, M. Kataoka, T. Tsutsumi, Y. Nakano, S. Matsuyama, and Y. Kuwahara. 1995. Secretion of thrips VIII. Secretions of the two *Ponticulothrips* species (Thysanoptera: Phlaeothripidae). Appl. Entomol. Zool. 30(4): 509-519.
- Sweet, M.H. II. 2000. Seed and chinch bugs (Lygaeoidea), pp. 143-264. In C.W. Schaefer and A.R. Panizzi (eds.). Heteroptera of Economic Importance. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.
- Swirski, E., Y. Ben-Dov, and M. Wysoki. 1997. Persimmon, pp. 265-270. In Y. Ben-Dov and C.J. Hodgson (eds.). Soft Scale Insects: Their Biology, Natural Enemies and Control. (World Crop Pests, Vol. 7B). Amsterdam: Elsevier Sci. Publ. B.V.
- Swirski, E., Y. Izhar, and M. Wysoki. 1991. Appearance of *Aphis gossypii* Glover and *Aphis spiraecola* Patch (Rhynchota: Aphidoidea) on avocado, persimmon and macadamia. Alon Hanotea 45(5): 416. [CAB Abstracts 1991-1992]
- Sztejnberg, A. and H. Jabareen. 1985. *Dematophora* root rot disease in persimmon and studies on resistance of rootstocks to the disease. Alon Hanotea 39(9): 757-762. [CAB Abstracts 1985-1986]
- Tadauchi, O. and H. Inoue. 1999. Check List of Japanese Insects MOKUROKU, 2nd ed.; <http://konchudb.agr.agr.kyushu-u.ac.jp/mokuroku/> [accessed July 2005].
- Tago, T. 2001. A field guide to Japanese Auchenorrhyncha & Psylloidea. ウンカ \* ヨコバイ Identification Mini-picture Book; <http://homepage1.nifty.com/tago-ke2/YOKOBAI2001/KAISSETU/hagoromo/amigasa-h.html> [accessed August 2005].
- Takafuji, A., M. Inoue, and M. Oda. 1989. Diapause attribute of *Tetranychus urticae* populations from Nara Prefecture, Japan. Jap. J. Appl. Ent. Zool. 33(3): 134-139. [CAB Abstracts 1991-1992]
- Takahashi, C., H. Kanno, R. Honkura, and T. Tsukiboshi. 1999. Nectria blight, a new disease of gerbera (*Gerbera* spp.) caused by *Nectria haematococca* complex in Japan. Ann. Rept. Soc.

- Plant Protect. North Japan (50): 108-112. [CAB Abstracts 2000]
- Takeno, K. 1998. Enumeration of the Heteroptera in Mt. Hikosan, western Japan with their hosts and preys. I. *Esakia* (38): 29-53.
- Tanaka, T. 1918. A new codling moth attacking the persimmon in Japan. *Mon. Bull. Cal. St. Comm. Hort.* 7(7): 462-463. [CAB Abstracts Archive 1910-1958]
- Tatara, A. 1994. Effect of Temperature and Host Plant on the Development, Fertility and Longevity of *Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood (Thysanoptera: Thripidae). *Applied Entomology and Zoology* 29(1): 31-37.
- Tenbrink, V.L. and A.H. Hara. 1992. *Pinnaspis buxi* (Bouche). *Crop Knowledge Master*. Univ. of Hawaii Coll. Trop. Agric. Hum. Resour. Integrated Pest Manage. Prog.; [http://www.extento.hawaii.edu/kbase/crop/Type/p\\_buxi.htm](http://www.extento.hawaii.edu/kbase/crop/Type/p_buxi.htm) [accessed July 2005].
- Teramoto, T., N. Matsumoto, and Y. Nakamura. 2001. Injury to mature fruits of Satsuma mandarin caused by species of flower thrips in open culture. *Kyushu Plant Protect. Res.* 47: 123-127. [CAB Abstracts 2002]
- Thakur, J.R., P.R. Gupta, and G.S. Dogra. 1986. Some observations on the life history of the persimmon leaf roller, *Hypocala rostrata* F. (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Adv. Res. Temp. Fruits* 1986: 385-387. [CAB Abstracts 1989]
- Toda, S. and S. Komazaki. 2002. Identification of thrips species (Thysanoptera: Thripidae) on Japanese fruit trees by polymerase chain reaction and restriction fragment length polymorphism of the ribosomal ITS2 region. *Bull. Entomol. Res.* 92(4): 359-363.
- Tomkins, A.R., D.J. Wilson, C. Thomson, and P. Allison. 2000. Incidence of armoured scale insects on persimmons. *N.Z. Plant Protect.* 53: 211-215.
- Tomomatsu, S., T. Sakaguchi, T. Ogino, T. Hiramatsu, T. Matsuoka, K. Taniguchi, F. Dote, T. Misumi, and F. Kawakami. 1995. Methyl bromide fumigation for quarantine control of persimmon fruit moth and yellow peach moth on Japanese persimmons. *Res. Bull. Plant Protect. Serv. Japan* (31): 67-73.
- Tous, J. and L. Ferguson. 1996. Mediterranean fruits, pp. 416-430. *In* J. Janick (ed.). *Progress in New Crops*. Arlington, VA: ASHS Press.
- Travadon, R., L. Bousset, S. Saint-Jean, H. Brun, and I. Sache. 2007. Splash dispersal of *Leptosphaeria maculans* pycnidiospores and the spread of blackleg on oilseed rape. *CMI Descriptions of Pathogenic Fungi and Bacteria* 56:595-603.
- Tsuru, Y., H. Saita, M. Shinokura, K. Yamada, and T. Tsutsumi. 1990. Injurious period and control of *Ponticulothrips diospyrosi* Haga et Okajima [in Japan] on the fruit of Japanese persimmon. (2) Chemical control and optimum timing. *Proc. Assoc. Plant Protect. Kyushu* (36): 183-185. [CAB Abstracts 1991-1992]
- Tsutsumi, T., M. Teshiba, M. Yamanaka, and Y. Ohira. 2003. A method for estimating the initial appearance [sic] of *Plautia crossota stali* nymphs in Japanese cypress forests. *Jap. J. Appl. Entomol. Zool.* 47(1): 33-35.
- Uchida, T. 1933. On the hymenopterous parasites of *Cydia molesta* in Japan. *Insect. Mats.* 7(4): 153-164. [CAB Abstracts Archive 1910-1958]
- Uchiyama, K., and K. Kawada. 1990. Seasonal prevalence and effect of temperature on the development of *Ponticulothrips diospyrosi* Haga et Okajima. *Nogaku Kenkyu* 62(2): 131-137.
- Uecker, F.A. 1988. *A World List of Phomopsis Names with Notes on Nomenclature, Morphology and Biology*. (Mycologia Memoir No. 13). Berlin: J. Cramer.
- Umeya, K. and T. Okada (eds.). 2003. *Agricultural Insect Pests in Japan*. Tokyo: Zenkoku Nōson

Kyōiku Kyōkai.

- USDA. 2000. Guidelines for Pathway-Initiated Pest Risk Assessments, Version 5.02. USDA-APHIS, PPQ; <http://www.aphis.usda.gov/ppq/pracommodity/cpraguide.pdf>
- USDA-NRCS. 2006. *The PLANTS Database*, Vers. 3.5. U.S. Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service; <http://plants.usda.gov> [accessed June 2006].
- USCB. 2005a. Section 1: population. Statistical Abstract of the United States, 2006. U.S. Census Bureau; <http://www.census.gov/prod/2005pubs/06statab/pop.pdf> [accessed June 2006].
- USCB. 2005b. Section 17: agriculture. Statistical Abstract of the United States, 2006. U.S. Census Bureau; <http://www.census.gov/prod/2005pubs/06statab/agricult.pdf> [accessed May 2006].
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2011a. Southwest Region 2, Aransas, National Wildlife Refuge Complex. pp. List of species of trees and shrubs in the National Wildlife Refuge. Last accessed on July 12, 2011.  
<http://www.fws.gov/southwest/refuges/texas/aransas/treeshrub.html>
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2011b. Trees, shrubs, vines and herbaceous plants on White River National Wildlife Refuge. Last accessed on July 12, 2011.  
<http://www.fws.gov/whiteriver/trees.html>
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2011c. Recovery plan for the *Gouania hillebrandii*, Pacific Islands Fish and Wildlife Office. Last accessed on July 12, 2011.  
[http://www.fws.gov/pacificislands/flora/gouania\\_hillebrandii.html](http://www.fws.gov/pacificislands/flora/gouania_hillebrandii.html).
- van der Geest, L.P.S., C.H. Wearing, and J.S. Dugdale. 1991. Tortricids in miscellaneous crops, pp. 563-577. In L.P.S. van der Geest and H.H. Evenhuis (eds.). Tortricid Pests: Their Biology, Natural Enemies and Control. (World Crop Pests, Vol. 5). Amsterdam: Elsevier Sci. Publ. B.V.
- Verkley, G.J.M., J.D. Zijlstra, R.C. Summerbell, and F. Berendse. 2003. Phylogeny and taxonomy of root-inhabiting *Cryptosporiopsis* species, and *C. rhizophila* sp. nov., a fungus inhabiting roots of several Ericaceae. Mycol. Res. 107(6): 689-698.
- Vicent, A., D. D. M. Bassimba, and D. S. Intrigliolo. 2011. Effects of temperature, water regime and irrigation system on the release of ascospores of *Mycosphaerella nawae*, causal agent of circular leaf spot of persimmon. Plant Pathology 60:890-898.
- Vicent, A., D. D. M. Bassimba, C. Hinarejos, and J. L. Mira. 2012. Inoculum and disease dynamics of circular leaf spot of persimmon caused by *Mycosphaerella nawae* under semi-arid conditions. European Journal of Plant Pathology 134:289-299.
- VINS. 2005. The Vermont BioBlitz. The 2004 BioBlitz Results: Moths. Vermont Institute of Natural Science; <http://www.vinsweb.org/BioBlitz/mothlist.html> [accessed August 2005].
- Walker, T.J. and S. Masaki. 1989. Natural history, pp. 1-43. In F. Huber, W. Loher, and T.E. Moore (eds.). Cricket Behavior and Neurobiology. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Univ. Press.
- Wan, W.-C. and L.-S. Leu. 1999. Breeding guava resistant lines against *Myxosporium* wilt. Plant Protect. Bull. 41(2): 149-154. [CAB Abstracts 1999]
- Wang, X.P., H.H. Li, and S.X. Wang. 2003. A study on the genus *Homonopsis* from China (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Tortricinae). Acta zoologica cracoviensia, 46(4): 339-345.
- Wang, D., Z. Lou, P. Li, and Z. Gao. 2002. The main diseases and pests of pomegranate in Huaiyuan area and their control. China Fruits 2002(1): 36-38. [CAB Abstracts 2002]
- Wang, G., Q. Shen, Z. Xu, S. Zhang, and G. Jiang. 1998. The important pests occurring in the main arbutus-producing areas in Zhejiang Province. South China Fruits 27(2): 29-30. [CAB Abstracts 1999]

- Wang, W.-J. 1997. Occurrence and control of thrips in rose. *Bull. Taichung Dist. Agric. Improve. Stn.* (57): 23-36. [CAB Abstracts 1998]
- Wang, Y. and R. Cai. 1997. The emergence and control of *Dichocrocis punctiferalis* Guen. for Younai plum variety. *South China Fruits* 26(3): 45. [CAB Abstracts 1998]
- Watanabe, K., Y. Doi, and T. Kobayashi. 1998. Conidiomatal development of *Pestalotiopsis guepinii* and *P. neglecta* on leaves of *Gardenia jasminoides*. *Mycoscience* 39(1): 71-75.
- Watson, A.J. 1971. Foreign bacterial and fungus diseases of food, forage, and fiber crops: an annotated list. *USDA Agric. Handbk.* 418.
- Watson, G.W. 2005. *Arthropods of Economic Importance: Diaspididae*. Amsterdam: Zoological Museum Amsterdam (University of Amsterdam); <http://ip30.eti.uva.nl/bis/diaspididae.php?menuentry=inleiding> [accessed July 2005].
- Weber, G.F. 1973. *Bacterial and Fungal Diseases of Plants in the Tropics*. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press.
- Weindlmayr, J. 1964. Beiträge zu einer Revision der Gattung *Myxosporium* Link. 2. Mitteilung. *Sydowia* 18(1-6): 26-32.
- Weir, B.S., and Johnston, P.R. 2010. Characterisation and neotypification of *Gloeosporium kaki* Hori as *Colletotrichum horii* nom. nov. *Mycotaxon* 111:209-219.
- Wellman, F.L. 1977. *Dictionary of Tropical American Crops and Their Diseases*. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Press, Inc.
- Wheeler, A.G., Jr. 2001. *Biology of the Plant Bugs (Hemiptera: Miridae): Pests, Predators, Opportunists*. Ithaca, NY: Comstock Publ. Assoc.
- Whiting, D. C., and L. E. Hoy. 1997. Mortality response of light brown apple moth to a controlled atmosphere cold storage treatment for apricots. Pages 431-435 in *Proceeding of the 50th New Zealand Plant Protection Conference*. The Horticulture and Food Research Institute of New Zealand, Lincoln, New Zealand.
- Whittle, K. 1985. European grape vine moth: *Lobesia botrana* (Denis & Schiffermüller). *Pests Not Known to Occur in the United States or of Limited Distribution* No. 60. USDA-APHIS, PPQ.
- Williams, D.J. 1996. A brief account of the hibiscus mealybug *Maconellicoccus hirsutus* (Hemiptera: Pseudococcidae), a pest of agriculture and horticulture, with descriptions of two related species from southern Asia. *Bull. Entomol. Res.* 86(5): 617-628.
- Williamson, M. and A. Fitter. 1996. The varying success of invaders. *Ecology* 77(6): 1661-1666.
- Wongsiri, N. 1991. List of insect, mite and other zoological pests of economic plants in Thailand. *Thai. Dept. Agric. Entomol. Zool. Div. Tech. Bull.*
- Work, T.T., D.G. McCullough, J.F. Cavey, and R. Komsa. 2005. Arrival rate of nonindigenous insect species into the United States through foreign trade. *Biol. Invas.* 7(2): 323-332.
- Wright, E.R., M.C. Rivera, and M.J. Flynn. 1998. First report of *Pestalotiopsis guepini* and *Glomerella cingulata* on blueberry in Buenos Aires (Argentina). *Bull. OEPP* 28(1/2): 219-220. [CAB Abstracts 1999]
- Wright, R.J. and J.W. Van Duyn. 1999. Corn insect management, pp. 10-16. In K.L. Steffey, M.E. Rice, J. All, D.A. Andow, M.E. Gray, and J.W. Van Duyn (eds.). *Handbook of Corn Insects*. Lanham, MD: Entomological Society of America.
- WSSA. 2006. Common/Latin names. General Weed Information. Weed Science Society of America; <http://www.wssa.net/weednames/common.asp> [accessed April 2006].
- Wu, L.-L. 1977. A survey of the injurious insects of grape-vine in Taiwan. *Plant Prot. Bull.* 19(2): 78-100. [CAB Abstracts 1976-1978]

- Xia, B., Y. Zhang, and B. Shen. 1985. Bionomics of *Chilocorus kuwanae* Silverstri [sic] and its utilization in biological control. *Acta Entomol. Sin.* 28(4): 454-455. [CAB Abstracts 1987-1988]
- Xia, D., R. Yang, W. Gu, Y. Zhang, and J. Xu. 1995. Study on controlling mulberry wild silkworm in the field by the sterile insect technique. *Chin. J. Biol. Contr.* 11(2): 80-83. [CAB Abstracts 1995]
- Xie, L., Zhang, J.-Z., Cai, L., and Hyde, K.D. 2010. Biology of *Colletotrichum horii*, the causal agent of persimmon anthracnose. *Mycology* 1:242-253.
- Xu, C., D. Zhou, and X. Wu. 1995. Studies on occurrence and control of *Lepidosaphes cupressi* Borchsenius on *Myrica rubra*. *J. Nanjing Agric. Univ.* 18(4): 57-62. [CAB Abstracts 1996]
- Xu, Q., X. Sun, D. Wu, and Z. Zhang. 1999. Biological characteristics and control methods of *Drosicha corpulenta* (Kanawa [sic]). *J. Jiangsu For. Sci. Technol.* 26(1): 52-54. [CAB Abstracts 1999]
- Xu, S., X. Yang, S. Liu, H. Wang, and C. Feng. 1996. Studies on the control of the persimmon fruit worm (*Kakivoria flavofasciata* Nagano). *J. Hebei Agric. Univ.* 19(1): 68-72. [CAB Abstracts 1997]
- Xu, Y., H. Luo, J. He, M. Xu, and M. Hong. 2001. Occurrence rhythm and control of *Dichocrocis punctiferalis* in Fuyang City. *J. Zhejiang For. Sci. Technol.* 21(3): 53-55. [CAB Abstracts 2003]
- Yamada, S. 1966. The stain on Japanese persimmon fruits caused by *Phoma kakivora*. *Bull. Hort. Res. Stn. Japan Ser. B* 5: 133-138.
- Yamamoto, J., Tanaka, K., Ohtaka, N. and Sato, N. 2012. Black leaf spot of Japanese persimmon (*Diospyros kaki*), a new disease caused by *Adisciso kaki* sp. nov. *Journal of General Plant Pathology* 78:99-105.
- Yao, Y., Z. Chen, and J. Huang. 1990. Studies on development in the Erysiphaceae. II. Scanning electron microscopy of fresh material of ascocarp development in *Phyllactinia*. *Nove Hedwigia* 59(3/4): 401-412. [CAB Abstracts 1991-1992]
- Yasuda, F., T. Kobayashi, H. Watanabe, and H. Izawa. 2003. Addition of *Pestalotiopsis* spp. to leaf spot pathogens of Japanese persimmon. *J. Gen. Plant Pathol.* 69(1): 29-32.
- Yin, K. 1945. Development and control of the stem canker of *Macrophoma* ring spot of apples. *J. Agric. Assoc. China* 50(Suppl.): 27-28. [CAB Abstracts Archive 1910-1958]
- Yokoyama, K. and T. Kurosawa. 1933. *Notolophus (Orgyia) thyellina*, Butl., a pest of mulberry. *J. Seric. Soc.* 4(3): 225-248. [CAB Abstracts Archive 1910-1958]
- Yoon, J.-K. and D.-K. Lee. 1974. Survey of fruit-piercing moths in Korea. (1) Species of the fruit-piercing moths and their damage. *Kor. J. Plant Protect.* 13(4): 217-225. [CAB Abstracts 1976-1978]
- Yousef, A.A., M.A. Zaher, and A.M.A. el-Hafiez. 1979. Effect of season and grapevine variety on the biology of *Tenuipalpus granati* Sayed, with description of its immature stages (Acari: Prostigmata: Tenuipalpidae). *Acarologia* 21(3/4): 384-388.
- Yuan, Z.Q. 1996. Fungi and associated tree diseases in Melville Island, Northern Territory, Australia. *Aust. Syst. Bot.* 9(3): 337-360. [CAB Abstracts 1996]
- Yukinari, M. 1989. Host plants of *Lepidosaphes cupressi* Borchsenius. *Jap. J. Appl. Entomol. Zool.* 33(4): 252-257.
- Zaher, M.A. and A.A. Yousef. 1972. Biology of the false spider mite *Tenuipalpus punicae* P. & B. in U.A.R. (Acarina – Tenuipalpidae). *Z. Angew. Entomol.* 70(1): 23-29. [CAB Abstracts 1972-1975]

- Zakaullah, Jehan-Ara, and Abdul-Jabbar. 1987. New hosts of some parasitic fungi from N.W.F.P., northern areas and Azad Kashmir. *Pak. J. For.* 37(3): 135-139. [CAB Abstracts 1987-1988]
- Zeller, S.M. 1924. *Sphaeropsis malorum* and *Myxosporium corticola* on apple and pear in Oregon. *Phytopathology* 14(7): 329-333. [CAB Abstracts Archive 1910-1958]
- Zhang, B.-C. (comp.). 1994. *Index of Economically Important Lepidoptera*. Wallingford, UK: CAB International.
- Zhang, J.-Z. and Xu, T. 2003. Studies on various stages and amount of anthracnose of persimmon on twigs after overwintering. *Journal of Plant Protection* 30 (4): 437-438.
- Zhang, J.-Z. 2008. Anthracnose of persimmon caused by *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* in China. *Asian Australasian Journal of Plant Science and Biotechnology* 2:50-54.
- Zhao, B., Y. Sun, D. Zhang, Z. Hu, and X. Miao. 2004. Experimental control of persimmon fruit moth. *China Fruits* 2004(6): 24-25. [CAB Abstracts 2005-2006/01]
- Zhao, Y., B. Han, Y. Zhang, and Y. Luan. 1998. Study on the pomegranate mealybug and its control. *China Fruits* 1998(3): 12-14. [CAB Abstracts 1999]
- Zhou, L., H. Sheng, M. Yang, and J. Liu. 2003. The integrated management for the main jujube pests and diseases in Henan Province. *China Fruits* 2003(2): 42-43, 50. [CAB Abstracts 2003]